



Statistics South Africa

CENSUS 2001

Primary tables Eastern Cape

Census '96 and 2001 compared

Census 2001: Primary tables Eastern Cape

1996 and 2001 compared

Statistics South Africa

Published by Statistics South Africa, Private Bag X44, Pretoria 0001

© Statistics South Africa, 2004

Users may apply or process this data, provided Statistics South Africa (Stats SA) is acknowledged as the original source of the data; that it is specified that the application and/or analysis is the result of the user's independent processing of the data; and that neither the basic data nor any reprocessed version or application thereof may be sold or offered for sale in any form whatsoever without prior permission from Stats SA.

Stats SA Library Cataloguing-in-Publication (CIP) Data

Census 2001: Primary tables Eastern Cape: 1996 and 2001 compared / Statistics South Africa. Pretoria: Statistics South Africa, 2004

vi, 103 p. [Report No. 03/02/05 (2001)]

ISBN 0-621-34321-8

1. Population – Statistics
 2. Statistics – South Africa
 3. Census – South Africa
 4. Statistics – Tables
 5. Census district – Eastern Cape
- I. Statistics South Africa
 - II. Series
(LCSH 16)

A complete set of Stats SA publications is available at Stats SA Library and the following libraries:

National Library of South Africa, Pretoria Division
National Library of South Africa, Cape Town Division
Library of Parliament, Cape Town
Bloemfontein Public Library
Natal Society Library, Pietermaritzburg
Johannesburg Public Library

Eastern Cape Library Services, King William's Town
Central Regional Library, Limpopo
Central Reference Library, Nelspruit
Central Reference Collection, Kimberley
Central Reference Library, Mmabatho

This report is available on the Stats SA website: www.statssa.gov.za

Copies are available from: Printing and Distribution, Statistics South Africa

Tel: (012) 310 8044/ 310 8161

Fax: (012) 321 7381

Email: distribution@statssa.gov.za

Contents

List of tables	iv
List of figures	v
Introduction	1
Contents of this publication	1
Technical notes	1
Definitions	2
Extract from the <i>SA Statistics Council sub-committee report on Census 2001</i>	3
Symbols used in the tables	3
Background tables	4
Section 1: Information on individuals	7
1 Home language	8
2 Country of birth	13
3 Citizenship	16
4 Age	19
5 Religion	24
6 Marital status	29
7 Disability	32
8 Level of education	35
9 Attendance at an educational institution	38
10 The labour market	51
11 The not economically active	54
12 Full-time or part-time work	57
13 Labour market rates	60
14 Occupation of the employed	62
15 Economic sector of the employed	66
16 Income, before tax, of the employed	71
Section 2: Information on households	77
17 Type of dwelling	78
18 Energy	82
19 Water	87
20 Sanitation	90
21 Refuse removal	93
22 Telephones	96
23 Age of the household head	99

List of tables

Introduction

Table A: South African population by province and population group: 1996	4
Table B: South African households by province and population group of the household head: 1996	4
Table C: South African population by province and population group: 2001	5
Table D: South African households by province and population group of the household head: 2001	5

Part 1: Information on individuals

1	First home language by population group and gender	8
2	Country of birth by population group and gender	13
3	Citizenship by population group and gender	16
4	Age distribution in five-year intervals by population group and gender	19
5	Religion by population group and gender	24
6	Marital status amongst those aged 15 years and older by population group and gender	29
7	The disabled population by type of disability, population group and gender	32
8	Level of education amongst those aged 20 years or more by population group and gender	35
9	Attendance at an educational institution amongst those aged 5-24 years by population group and gender	38
10	Labour market status of those aged 15-65 years by population group and gender	51
11	Reasons for being not economically active amongst those aged 15-65 years by population group and gender	55
12	Employment status amongst the economically active aged 15-65 years by population group and gender	57
13	Labour market rates amongst those aged 15-65 years by population group and gender	60
14	Occupation amongst the employed aged 15-65 years by population group and gender	62
15	Economic sector amongst the employed aged 15-65 years by population group and gender	66
16	Individual monthly income amongst the employed aged 15-65 years by population group and gender	71

Note: There are four tables in each section in Parts 1 and 2. The first two show numbers and percentages respectively for 1996, and the third and fourth show numbers and percentages respectively for 2001. The exception is Section 13, which has two tables, one for 1996 and one for 2001.

The list alongside gives the generic table heading for each topic, and the page number of the first table in the set.

Part 2: Information on households

17	Type of dwelling by population group and gender of the household head	78
18	Energy source for cooking, heating and lighting by population group and gender of the household head	82
19	Main water supply by population group and gender of the household head	87
20	Toilet facilities by population group and gender of the household head	90
21	Refuse removal by population group and gender of the household head	93
22	Telephone facilities by population group and gender of the household head	96
23	Age distribution in five-year intervals of the household head by population group and gender	99

List of figures

Figure 1:	Distribution of the population by first home language, Census 1996 and 2001	8
Figure 2:	Country of birth of those not born in South Africa, Census 1996 and 2001	13
Figure 3:	Country of citizenship of non-South Africans, Census 1996 and 2001	16
Figure 4.1:	Age distribution of males and females in the total population, Census 1996	19
Figure 4.2:	Age distribution of males and females in the total population, Census 2001	19
Figure 5:	Distribution of the population by religious affiliation, Census 1996 and 2001	24
Figure 6:	Marital status by gender amongst those aged 15 years and older, Census 1996 and 2001	29
Figure 7:	Percentage of the disabled population with each type of disability, Census 1996 and 2001	32
Figure 8:	Level of education amongst those aged 20 years and older, Census 1996 and 2001	35
Figure 9:	Percentage of the population aged 5-24 attending an educational institution in single year age categories, Census 1996 and 2001	38
Figure 10:	Distribution of economically active population aged 15-65, Census 1996 and Census 2001	51
Figure 11:	Reason for being classified as not economically active among men and women aged 15-65, Census 1996 and 2001	54
Figure 12:	Percentage of employed men and women who were working full time, Census 1996 and 2001	57
Figure 13:	Labour absorption rates by population group and gender, Census 1996 and 2001	60
Figure 14:	Distribution of the employed aged 15-65 in each population group by occupation, Census 1996 and 2001	63
Figure 15:	Distribution of the employed aged 15-65 by economic sector, Census 1996 and 2001	68
Figure 16.1:	Distribution of the employed aged 15-65 by monthly income, Census 1996 and 2001	73
Figure 16.2:	Distribution of the employed aged 15-65 by monthly income, Census 1996 and 2001	73
Figure 17:	Distribution of households by type of dwelling and population group of head of household, Census 1996 and 2001	80
Figure 18:	Percentage of households using electricity for lighting by population group of head of household, Census 1996 and 2001	85
Figure 19:	Distribution of households by main source of water and population group of head of household, Census 1996 and 2001	90
Figure 20:	Distribution of households by type of toilet facility and population group of head of household, Census 1996 and 2001	94
Figure 21:	Distribution of households by type of refuse removal and population group of head of household, Census 1996 and 2001	97
Figure 22:	Percentage of households with telephone in dwelling or a cellular phone by population group of head of household, Census 1996 and 2001	100
Figure 23:	Age distribution of household heads in five-year intervals, Census 1996 and 2001	103

Introduction

Contents of this publication

This series represents the first full comparative report between the results of Census '96 and Census 2001, for the country as a whole, and for each province.

This volume contains detailed tables (numbers and percentages) describing personal and household characteristics of the population of the Eastern Cape in 1996 and 2001 by population group and gender. The exact topics covered can be seen in the contents list. A comparative graph or graphs and commentary are provided for each topic. Those topics requiring specialist analysis, such as mortality, migration and fertility, are omitted from this report.

For certain topics direct comparisons are not possible. A clear indication is given in the text where this has occurred.

At the end of this introduction are four background tables giving an overall description of the numbers and percentages of people and households in each province in each census year, by population group and gender.

Similar reports to this one are being published for each of the provinces. Users should consult the website www.statssa.gov.za for information on their availability. The national volume was published in mid-2004.

A full list of the various Census 2001 printed and electronic products can also be found on the website.

Technical notes

Adjusting for undercount

For both censuses a post-enumeration survey (PES) was undertaken to determine the degree of undercount or overcount. The numbers and percentages presented in this report have been adjusted according to the PES findings.

Adjusting the count in this way leads to the introduction of fractions. These fractions have been rounded to whole numbers. The sum of the separate numbers may therefore differ slightly from the totals given. A similar effect can be seen with the percentages, which are rounded to one decimal place, and therefore may not always sum to 100.

Population group

Statistics South Africa (Stats SA) continues to classify people by population group, in order to monitor progress in moving away from the apartheid-based discrimination of the past. However membership of a population group is now based on self-perception and self-classification, not on a legal definition.

In 2001, five options were provided on the questionnaire, Black African, Coloured, Indian or Asian, White, and Other. In 1996 the first group was described as African/Black. In this volume the 2001 terminology is used. Note that for the 1996 data, 'Other' is reported separately, whereas in 2001 responses in this category were imputed. Non-responses for population group were also handled by imputation in 2001.

Imputation

In 2001, imputation was used to allocate values for unavailable, unknown, incorrect or inconsistent responses in most categories. The editing system uses a combination of 'logical' imputation techniques and 'hot decks' (dynamic imputation). 'Undetermined' values were used only for a few variables in a few cases (such as industry and occupation).

Logical imputations, in which a consistent value is calculated or deduced from other information in the household, are usually preferred over hot deck imputations. Generally, the editing system attempts to resolve inconsistencies first by looking at other characteristics of the household (for example, a married person with an invalid response for sex would be assigned the opposite sex to their spouse). If this is unsuccessful, then a consistent value is imputed from a hot deck, which bases the imputation on nearby persons or households that share similar characteristics.

Unspecified values

Variables with unspecified values from Census '96 are excluded from the comparative graphs, but in 2001 values were imputed for these variables, and are therefore included.

Coverage

- In this volume information on households, housing and services (Section 2) is provided for people living in housing units only. Household and services information is available elsewhere for persons in collective living quarters.
- Person information (Section 1) is provided for everyone, except for Census '96 for certain topics, such as country of birth and educational achievement, as noted on the individual tables. This is because in Census '96 questions on these topics were not asked of persons in collective living quarters other than hostels.

Table headings

To avoid repetition, when the entire population is being described in any table in Section 1, the heading of the table does not generally reflect this. When a subset is being described, such as the disabled population, this is given in the heading. A quick glance at the bottom right hand corner of the numbers tables will confirm the universe.

Definitions

A publication containing all census concepts and definitions is available electronically (Report no. 03-02-26 (2001)). Nevertheless, for the convenience of readers, the main terms used in this volume are defined below.

- **Household:** A household is a group of persons who live together, and provide themselves jointly with food and/or other essentials for living, or a single person who lives alone.
Note: The definition of household for other Stats SA data collection operations includes the four-night-a-week rule, according to which a person is a member of a household if he spends on average four nights a week in that household. As Census '96 and 2001 were a *de facto* censuses, which means that people were counted where they were staying on census night, the four-night-a-week rule did not apply.

- **Housing unit:** A unit of accommodation for a household, which may consist of one structure, more than one structure, or part of a structure. Examples of each are a house, a group of rondavels, and a flat. (The types of living quarters classified as housing units can be seen in Table 17.)
- **Collective living quarters:** Living quarters where certain facilities are shared by groups of individuals or households. They include hostels, hotels and institutions.
Note: In Census '96 the terminology for the different types of living quarters was slightly different, but in this volume the current terminology is used in reference to both census years. See the section on coverage, above.
- **Economically active:** All those who are either employed or unemployed. The rest of the working-age population is classified as not economically active, which includes students, homemakers, those too ill to work and anyone not seeking work.
- **Unemployed:** According to the *official or strict definition*, the unemployed are those people within the economically active population who (a) did not work in the seven days prior to census night, (b) wanted to work and were available to start work within a week of census night, and (c) had taken active steps to look for work or to start some form of self-employment in the four weeks prior to census night. People who fulfil the first two criteria but not the third are classified as unemployed according to the expanded definition.
Note: Census 2001 figures are given for unemployment according to the official definition. This is not possible for Census '96, as the way the questions were phrased did not elicit accurate information about job-seeking behaviour. Census '96 figures are therefore considered to be according to the expanded definition.
- **Highest level of (completed) education:**
 - No schooling: This category includes people who had never been to school, as well as children in pre-school, Grade 0, and Grade 1 at the time of the census. Only children who had **completed** Grade 1 fell into the next category.
 - Some primary: Grades 1–6 inclusive.
 - Complete primary: Grade 7

- Some secondary: Grades 8–11 inclusive
 - Grade 12/ Std 10
 - Higher: Grade 12 plus any tertiary qualification of at least six months' full-time study or equivalent.
- *Income*: All money received from salary, wages or own business; plus money benefits from employer, such as contributions to medical aid and pension funds; plus all money from other sources, such as additional work activities, remittances from family members living elsewhere, state pension or grant, other pensions or grants, income from investments, etc. The amount reported is the total before tax. Note: Income is generally under-reported.

Extract from the Report of the Census Sub-committee to the South African Statistics Council on Census 2001

Preliminary investigations indicate that the 2001 census probably resulted in:

- an underestimate of the number of children below age five*
- an overestimate of the number of teenagers aged between 10 and 20
- an underestimate of the number of men relative to the number of women*
- an underestimate of the number in the white population
- higher than expected numbers aged 80 and older, in the African population
- an underestimate of the number of foreign-born, since some identified themselves incorrectly as being South African-born
- age misstatement in the range 60–74
- an overestimate of the extent of unemployment
- an underestimate of those who were employed for only a few hours per week
- an underestimate of household income
- an overestimate of the number of paternal orphans and the number of fathers missing from the household.

* This is a common feature of censuses, particularly in developing countries.

In addition:

- Scanning problems caused some births to be recorded in the wrong province. The number of cases is relatively small and should not lead to too much distortion for most purposes for which these data are used; however, it does produce obviously erroneous results in when one tries to estimate the extent of inter-provincial migration of those born since the previous census.
- The fertility data (numbers of children ever born, children surviving) are problematic.

For further details of these investigations see the full report of the *Census Sub-Committee*.

Symbols used in the tables

- 0 = less than half
- 0,0% = less than 0,05%
- = nil or not applicable

Background tables

Table A: South African population by province and population group: 1996

Province	Black African		Coloured		Indian or Asian		White		Unspecified/Other		Total	
	Numbers	Percentages	Numbers	Percentages	Numbers	Percentages	Numbers	Percentages	Numbers	Percentages	Numbers	Percentages
Eastern Cape	5 448 495	17,5	468 532	13,0	19 356	1,9	330 294	7,4	35 849	9,6	6 302 525	15,5
Free State	2 223 940	7,1	79 038	2,2	2 805	0,3	316 459	7,1	11 262	3,0	2 633 504	6,5
Gauteng	5 147 444	16,5	278 692	7,7	161 289	15,4	1 702 343	38,4	58 654	15,6	7 348 423	18,1
KwaZulu-Natal	6 880 652	22,1	117 951	3,3	790 813	75,6	558 182	12,6	69 423	18,5	8 417 021	20,7
Limpopo	4 765 255	15,3	7 821	0,2	5 510	0,5	117 878	2,7	32 904	8,8	4 929 368	12,1
Mpumalanga	2 497 834	8,0	20 283	0,6	13 083	1,3	253 392	5,7	16 120	4,3	2 800 711	6,9
Northern Cape	278 633	0,9	435 368	12,1	2 268	0,2	111 844	2,5	12 208	3,3	840 321	2,1
North West	3 058 686	9,8	46 652	1,3	10 097	1,0	222 755	5,0	16 635	4,4	3 354 825	8,3
Western Cape	826 691	2,7	2 146 109	59,6	40 376	3,9	821 551	18,5	122 148	32,6	3 956 875	9,7
South Africa	31 127 631	100,0	3 600 446	100,0	1 045 596	100,0	4 434 697	100,0	375 204	100,0	40 583 573	100,0

Table B: South African households by province and population group of the household head: 1996

Province	Black African		Coloured		Indian or Asian		White		Unspecified/Other		Total	
	Numbers	Percentages	Numbers	Percentages	Numbers	Percentages	Numbers	Percentages	Numbers	Percentages	Numbers	Percentages
Eastern Cape	1 125 258	17,2	88 605	12,0	4 641	1,9	109 310	7,4	4 534	7,8	1 332 348	14,7
Free State	503 690	7,7	16 654	2,2	806	0,3	102 461	6,9	1 401	2,4	625 012	6,9
Gauteng	1 282 549	19,6	61 799	8,3	39 707	16,3	569 733	38,4	10 380	17,8	1 964 168	21,6
KwaZulu-Natal	1 249 198	19,1	26 122	3,5	182 063	74,7	195 329	13,2	8 222	14,1	1 660 934	18,3
Limpopo	939 568	14,4	1 949	0,3	1 341	0,6	36 208	2,4	3 391	5,8	982 457	10,8
Mpumalanga	517 779	7,9	4 713	0,6	2 811	1,2	76 656	5,2	2 051	3,5	604 010	6,7
Northern Cape	61 467	0,9	87 556	11,8	541	0,2	35 467	2,4	1 953	3,4	186 984	2,1
North West	637 988	9,8	9 871	1,3	2 391	1,0	68 437	4,6	1 957	3,4	720 644	8,0
Western Cape	216 500	3,3	443 937	59,9	9 339	3,8	288 891	19,5	24 348	41,8	983 015	10,9
South Africa	6 533 997	100,0	741 206	100,0	243 640	100,0	1 482 492	100,0	58 237	100,0	9 059 571	100,0

Excluding collective living quarters

Table C: South African population by province and population group: 2001

Province	Black African		Coloured		Indian or Asian		White		Total	
	Numbers	Percentages	Numbers	Percentages	Numbers	Percentages	Numbers	Percentages	Numbers	Percentages
Eastern Cape	5 635 079	15,9	478 807	12,0	18 372	1,6	304 506	7,1	6 436 763	14,4
Free State	2 381 073	6,7	83 193	2,1	3 719	0,3	238 791	5,6	2 706 775	6,0
Gauteng	6 522 792	18,4	337 974	8,5	218 015	19,5	1 758 398	41,0	8 837 178	19,7
KwaZulu-Natal	8 002 407	22,6	141 887	3,6	798 275	71,6	483 448	11,3	9 426 017	21,0
Limpopo	5 128 616	14,5	10 163	0,3	8 587	0,8	126 276	2,9	5 273 642	11,8
Mpumalanga	2 886 345	8,1	22 158	0,6	11 244	1,0	203 244	4,7	3 122 990	7,0
Northern Cape	293 976	0,8	424 389	10,6	2 320	0,2	102 042	2,4	822 727	1,8
North West	3 358 450	9,5	56 959	1,4	9 906	0,9	244 035	5,7	3 669 349	8,2
Western Cape	1 207 429	3,4	2 438 976	61,1	45 030	4,0	832 901	19,4	4 524 335	10,1
South Africa	35 416 166	100,0	3 994 505	100,0	1 115 467	100,0	4 293 640	100,0	44 819 778	100,0

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

Table D: South African households by province and population group of the household head: 2001

Province	Black African		Coloured		Indian or Asian		White		Total	
	Numbers	Percentages	Numbers	Percentages	Numbers	Percentages	Numbers	Percentages	Numbers	Percentages
Eastern Cape	1 302 609	15,1	103 365	11,6	4 631	1,6	102 059	7,2	1 512 664	13,5
Free State	635 871	7,4	20 307	2,3	962	0,3	76 161	5,4	733 302	6,5
Gauteng	1 945 427	22,6	81 153	9,1	54 318	19,2	570 346	40,5	2 651 244	23,7
KwaZulu-Natal	1 688 000	19,6	30 152	3,4	204 344	72,2	163 754	11,6	2 086 250	18,6
Limpopo	1 141 395	13,2	2 545	0,3	1 816	0,6	34 209	2,4	1 179 965	10,5
Mpumalanga	665 548	7,7	5 019	0,6	3 031	1,1	59 533	4,2	733 131	6,5
Northern Cape	78 501	0,9	94 796	10,7	592	0,2	32 953	2,3	206 842	1,8
North West	848 512	9,8	13 745	1,5	2 524	0,9	64 223	4,6	929 004	8,3
Western Cape	319 187	3,7	536 954	60,5	10 711	3,8	306 451	21,7	1 173 304	10,5
South Africa	8 625 050	100,0	888 036	100,0	282 930	100,0	1 409 689	100,0	11 205 705	100,0

Excluding collective living quarters

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

Part 1: Information on individuals

1 Home language

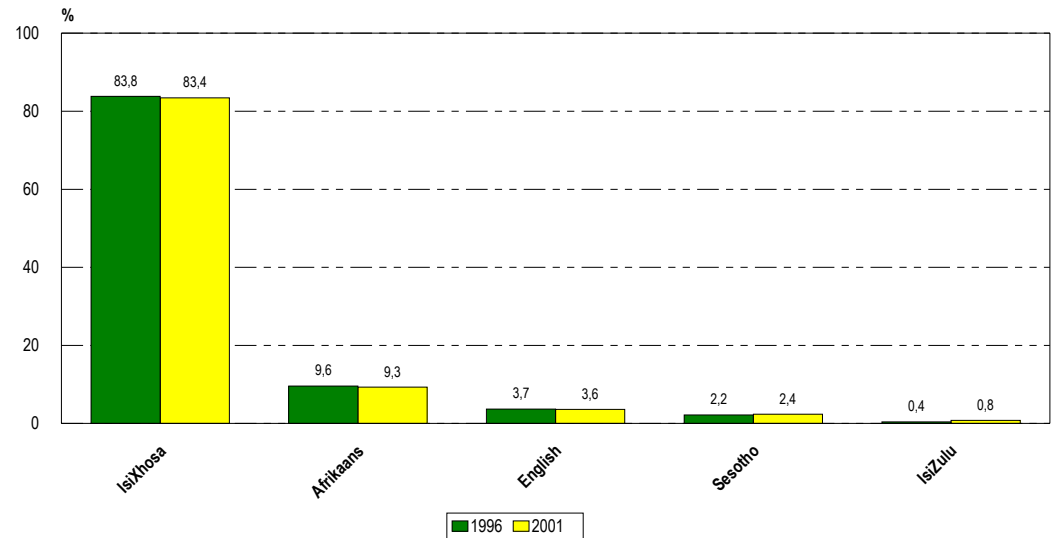
Tables 1.1 to 1.4 show the numbers and percentages of the Eastern Cape population speaking each of the official languages of South Africa as their first home language (language most often spoken in the household) at the time of Census '96 and Census 2001, broken down by population group and gender.

The most frequently spoken first home language in Eastern Cape in both census years was isiXhosa. It was spoken by 5,3 million people in 1996, increasing to 5,4 million in 2001. This was followed by Afrikaans, spoken by 500 000 people in both census years, and English, spoken by 233 000 people in both years. The least frequently spoken first home language in the Eastern Cape was Xitsonga, spoken by only 270 people in 1996, increasing to 815 in 2001.

The nine official indigenous African languages were spoken as first home languages by 86,4% and 86,6% of the Eastern Cape population in 1996 and 2001 respectively.

Figure 1 shows the percentage of people speaking each home language in 1996 and 2001. It can be seen that more than three-quarters of the Eastern Cape population reported isiXhosa as their first home language.

Figure 1
Distribution of the population by first home language
Census 1996 and 2001: Eastern Cape



Census 1996: Excluding unspecified language
 Census 2001: Imputed values for unspecified language

1.1 First home language by population group and gender (numbers): Eastern Cape, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Afrikaans	8 901	9 401	18 302	202 378	215 242	417 620	938	960	1 898	75 379	79 134	154 513	3 774	4 145	7 919	291 370	308 882	600 252
English	3 449	4 782	8 231	18 545	20 143	38 688	7 595	7 658	15 253	81 427	86 554	167 981	1 509	1 713	3 222	112 525	120 850	233 375
IsiNdebele	451	358	809	131	129	260	4	2	6	83	79	162	7	6	13	676	574	1 250
IsiXhosa	2 390 250	2 832 663	5 222 913	3 745	4 199	7 944	177	277	454	748	882	1 630	8 466	9 117	17 583	2 403 386	2 847 138	5 250 524
IsiZulu	11 465	13 655	25 120	13	19	32	3	0	3	1	4	5	83	79	162	11 565	13 757	25 322
Sepedi	1 206	1 340	2 546	1	2	3	0	0	0	3	1	4	10	7	17	1 220	1 350	2 570
Sesotho	62 954	76 054	139 008	42	59	101	4	8	12	22	37	59	232	259	491	63 254	76 417	139 671
SiSwati	415	448	863	15	14	29	0	0	0	1	2	3	1	0	1	432	464	896
Setswana	476	366	842	6	2	8	0	3	3	0	0	0	9	1	10	491	372	863
Tshivenda	260	231	491	7	12	19	0	0	0	0	4	4	0	0	0	267	247	514
Xitsonga	158	81	239	11	15	26	0	0	0	3	2	5	0	0	0	172	98	270
Other	3 308	3 317	6 625	187	155	342	736	719	1 455	1 552	1 547	3 099	303	183	486	6 086	5 921	12 007
Unspecified	10 408	12 098	22 506	1 662	1 794	3 456	147	128	275	1 432	1 400	2 832	2 963	2 980	5 943	16 612	18 400	35 012
Total	2 493 702	2 954 793	5 448 495	226 745	241 787	468 532	9 603	9 752	19 355	160 649	169 644	330 293	17 358	18 492	35 850	2 908 057	3 394 468	6 302 525

Figures greater than 0 and less than 5 are randomised to preserve confidentiality.

1.2 First home language by population group and gender (percentages): Eastern Cape, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Afrikaans	0.4	0.3	0.3	89.3	89.0	89.1	9.8	9.8	9.8	46.9	46.6	46.8	21.7	22.4	22.1	10.0	9.1	9.5
English	0.1	0.2	0.2	8.2	8.3	8.3	79.1	78.5	78.8	50.7	51.0	50.9	8.7	9.3	9.0	3.9	3.6	3.7
IsiNdebele	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
IsiXhosa	95.9	95.9	95.9	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.8	2.8	2.4	0.5	0.5	0.5	48.8	49.3	49.0	82.6	83.9	83.3
IsiZulu	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.5	0.4	0.5	0.4	0.4	0.4
Sepedi	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Sesotho	2.5	2.6	2.6	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.3	1.4	1.4	2.2	2.3	2.2
SiSwati	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Setswana	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Tshivenda	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Xitsonga	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Other	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	7.7	7.4	7.5	1.0	0.9	0.9	1.7	1.0	1.4	0.2	0.2	0.2
Unspecified	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.7	0.7	0.7	1.5	1.3	1.4	0.9	0.8	0.9	17.1	16.1	16.6	0.6	0.5	0.6
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0

1.3 First home language by population group and gender (numbers): Eastern Cape, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Afrikaans	11 921	12 563	24 484	204 386	220 636	425 023	886	855	1 741	72 387	76 422	148 809	289 580	310 477	600 057
English	8 714	9 528	18 242	21 988	24 382	46 371	7 905	7 768	15 673	73 287	79 380	152 667	111 895	121 057	232 952
IsiNdebele	1 765	2 016	3 781	53	56	108	16	17	33	87	125	212	1 920	2 214	4 134
IsiXhosa	2 461 690	2 899 987	5 361 677	3 132	3 494	6 626	86	79	166	549	654	1 203	2 465 458	2 904 214	5 369 672
IsiZulu	23 636	27 686	51 322	34	38	72	3	4	7	16	17	33	23 690	27 744	51 434
Sepedi	1 384	1 492	2 876	29	31	60	5	-	5	8	16	25	1 426	1 539	2 965
Sesotho	70 246	81 950	152 196	54	61	115	-	3	3	4	22	25	70 303	82 036	152 340
Setswana	1 078	789	1 867	22	18	40	5	3	8	14	17	32	1 119	827	1 946
SiSwati	2 396	2 741	5 137	22	24	45	-	-	-	9	7	16	2 427	2 772	5 199
Tshivenda	389	298	687	29	27	56	-	-	-	11	10	20	428	335	763
Xitsonga	354	347	701	18	34	53	4	-	4	30	28	57	405	409	815
Other	5 623	6 486	12 109	122	117	239	401	328	729	710	696	1 406	6 856	7 626	14 482
Total	2 589 196	3 045 883	5 635 079	229 889	248 917	478 807	9 311	9 056	18 367	147 112	157 394	304 506	2 975 508	3 461 250	6 436 759

Numbers less than 4 have been randomised to preserve confidentiality.

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

1.4 First home language by population group and gender (percentages): Eastern Cape, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Afrikaans	0,5	0,4	0,4	88,9	88,6	88,8	9,5	9,4	9,5	49,2	48,6	48,9	9,7	9,0	9,3
English	0,3	0,3	0,3	9,6	9,8	9,7	84,9	85,8	85,3	49,8	50,4	50,1	3,8	3,5	3,6
IsiNdebele	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1
IsiXhosa	95,1	95,2	95,1	1,4	1,4	1,4	0,9	0,9	0,9	0,4	0,4	0,4	82,9	83,9	83,4
IsiZulu	0,9	0,9	0,9	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,8	0,8	0,8
Sepedi	0,1	0,0	0,1	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,1	-	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
Sesotho	2,7	2,7	2,7	0,0	0,0	0,0	-	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	2,4	2,4	2,4
Setswana	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
SiSwati	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,0	0,0	0,0	-	-	-	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,1	0,1	0,1
Tshivenda	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	-	-	-	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
Xitsonga	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	-	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
Other	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,1	0,0	0,0	4,3	3,6	4,0	0,5	0,4	0,5	0,2	0,2	0,2
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

2 Country of birth

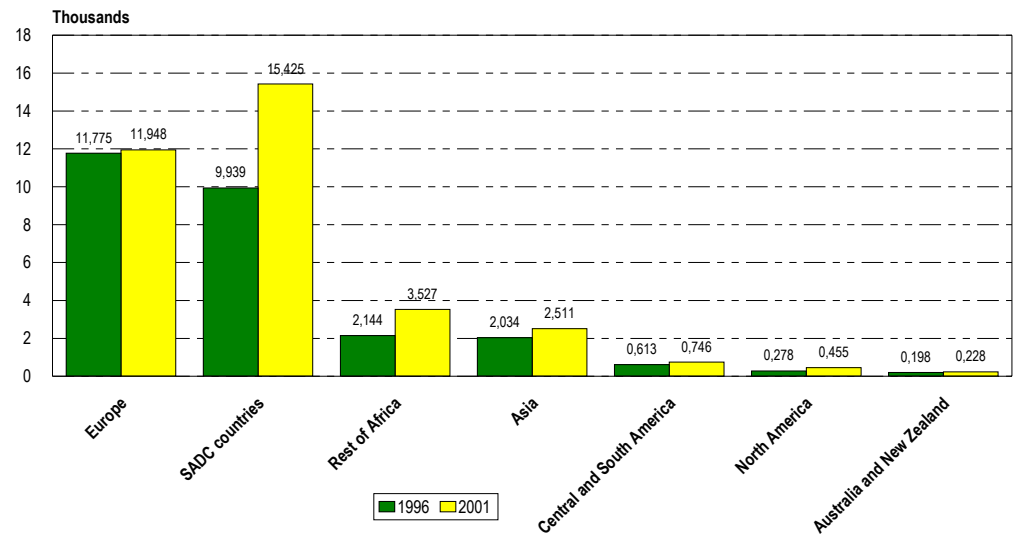
Tables 2.1 to 2.4 show numbers and percentages for Eastern Cape from Census '96 and 2001, for broadly grouped countries of birth, by population group and gender.

The vast majority of the Eastern Cape population, 99,4% in 1996 and 99,5% in 2001, reported that they were born in South Africa.

Between Census '96 and Census 2001 there was an increase of 5 000 persons in Eastern Cape who reported that they were born in a Southern African Development Community (SADC) country other than South Africa, whilst the number born in other parts of Africa increased by 1 000 (from 2 000 to 3 000).

Figure 2 shows that in 1996 the largest group of those not born in South Africa was of people born in Europe. In 2001, the largest group, and the largest increase, was of people born in another SADC country.

Figure 2
Country of birth of those not born in South Africa
Census 2001 and 1996: Eastern Cape



Census 1996: Excluding persons in collective living quarters and unspecified country of birth
Census 2001: Imputed values for unspecified country of birth

2.1 Country of birth by population group and gender (numbers): Eastern Cape, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
South Africa	2 447 075	2 917 120	5 364 195	217 571	236 429	454 000	7 858	8 078	15 936	140 439	147 924	288 363	16 224	17 474	33 698	2 829 167	3 327 025	6 156 192
SADC countries*	1 858	2 432	4 290	76	92	168	60	59	119	2 547	2 780	5 327	18	17	35	4 559	5 380	9 939
Rest of Africa	932	585	1 517	27	21	48	105	54	159	192	207	399	12	9	21	1 268	876	2 144
Europe	177	211	388	8	6	14	22	14	36	5 782	5 495	11 277	33	27	60	6 022	5 753	11 775
Asia	36	25	61	12	2	14	776	725	1 501	207	191	398	29	31	60	1 060	974	2 034
North America	21	13	34	1	7	8	3	1	4	109	121	230	1	1	2	135	143	278
Central and South America	64	65	129	8	6	14	6	5	11	222	234	456	1	2	3	301	312	613
Australia and New Zealand	3	1	4	0	0	0	3	1	4	77	113	190	0	0	0	83	115	198
Other	441	449	890	28	27	55	102	86	188	699	704	1 403	40	43	83	1 310	1 309	2 619
Not stated	2 963	3 537	6 500	172	167	339	168	147	315	792	894	1 686	112	123	235	4 207	4 868	9 075
Total	2 453 570	2 924 438	5 378 008	217 903	236 757	454 660	9 103	9 170	18 273	151 066	158 663	309 729	16 470	17 727	34 197	2 848 112	3 346 755	6 194 867

* Southern African Development Community

Figures greater than 0 and less than 5 are randomised to preserve confidentiality
Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters

2.2 Country of birth by population group and gender (percentages): Eastern Cape, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
South Africa	99.7	99.7	99.7	99.8	99.9	99.9	86.3	88.1	87.2	93.0	93.2	93.1	98.5	98.6	98.5	99.3	99.4	99.4
SADC countries*	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.7	0.6	0.6	1.7	1.8	1.7	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.2
Rest of Africa	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.2	0.6	0.9	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0
Europe	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.2	0.2	0.2	3.8	3.5	3.6	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2
Asia	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	8.5	7.9	8.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.0	0.0	0.0
North America	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Central and South America	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Australia and New Zealand	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Other	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.1	0.9	1.0	0.5	0.4	0.5	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.0	0.0	0.0
Not stated	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	1.8	1.6	1.7	0.5	0.6	0.5	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.1	0.1	0.1
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0

* Southern African Development Community

Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters

2.3 Country of birth by population group and gender (numbers): Eastern Cape, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
South Africa	2 583 265	3 040 619	5 623 884	229 506	248 591	478 096	8 081	8 046	16 126	136 991	146 826	283 818	2 957 843	3 444 082	6 401 924
SADC countries*	3 680	4 018	7 698	197	227	424	110	103	213	3 372	3 718	7 090	7 359	8 066	15 425
Rest of Africa	1 882	989	2 871	67	31	98	87	50	137	206	214	421	2 242	1 285	3 527
Europe	136	103	239	54	34	88	40	16	56	5 766	5 799	11 565	5 997	5 951	11 948
Asia	168	81	249	43	22	65	986	832	1 818	195	184	379	1 392	1 119	2 511
North America	27	25	51	3	3	6	6	7	13	174	211	385	209	246	455
Central and South America	36	48	84	20	7	27	6	3	9	307	319	626	369	377	746
Australia and New Zealand	3	-	3	-	3	3	-	-	-	100	122	222	103	125	228
Total	2 589 197	3 045 882	5 635 079	229 890	248 918	478 808	9 315	9 057	18 372	147 112	157 394	304 506	2 975 514	3 461 251	6 436 765

* Southern African Development Community
 Numbers less than 4 have been randomised to preserve confidentiality.
 Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

2.4 Country of birth by population group and gender (percentages): Eastern Cape, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
South Africa	99,8	99,8	99,8	99,8	99,9	99,9	86,7	88,8	87,8	93,1	93,3	93,2	99,4	99,5	99,5
SADC countries*	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	1,2	1,1	1,2	2,3	2,4	2,3	0,2	0,2	0,2
Rest of Africa	0,1	0,0	0,1	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,9	0,6	0,7	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,0	0,1
Europe	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,4	0,2	0,3	3,9	3,7	3,8	0,2	0,2	0,2
Asia	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	10,6	9,2	9,9	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,0	0,0	0,0
North America	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,0	0,0	0,0
Central and South America	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,1	0,0	0,0	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,0	0,0	0,0
Australia and New Zealand	0,0	-	0,0	-	0,0	0,0	-	-	-	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,0	0,0	0,0
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0

* Southern African Development Community
 Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

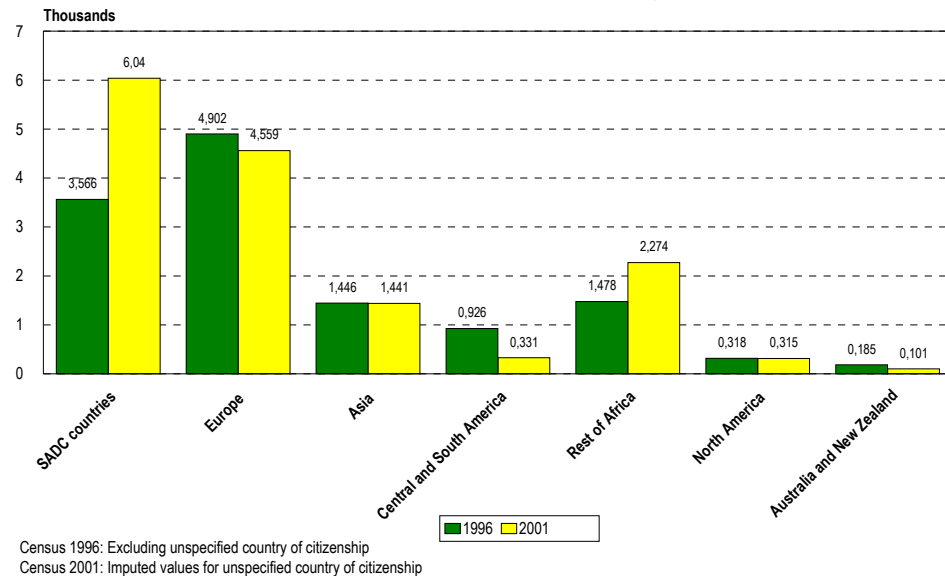
3 Citizenship

Tables 3.1 to 3.4 show numbers and percentages for Eastern Cape from the censuses of 1996 and 2001, for broadly grouped countries of citizenship, by population group and gender.

The vast majority of the Eastern Cape population, 99,8% in both Census '96 and Census 2001, reported that they were South African citizens.

The number of people who said they were not South African citizens rose slightly from 13 000 in 1996 to 15 000 in 2001. Of these, 4 000 said they were citizens of another SADC country in 1996; this number increased to 6 000 in 2001.

Figure 3
Country of citizenship of non-South Africans
Census 1996 and 2001: Eastern Cape



3.1 Citizenship by population group and gender (numbers): Eastern Cape, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
South Africa	2 491 159	2 952 590	5 443 749	226 574	241 654	468 228	8 637	8 927	17 564	156 493	165 723	322 216	17 056	18 221	35 277	2 899 919	3 387 115	6 287 034
SADC countries*	1 177	1 206	2 383	96	77	173	94	94	188	401	391	792	11	19	30	1 779	1 787	3 566
Rest of Africa	799	474	1 273	9	1	10	48	22	70	49	24	73	30	22	52	935	543	1 478
Europe	16	12	28	9	5	14	15	11	26	2 456	2 276	4 732	65	37	102	2 561	2 341	4 902
Asia	13	16	29	9	5	14	612	550	1 162	99	96	195	27	19	46	760	686	1 446
North America	8	1	9	0	0	0	0	1	1	96	90	186	49	73	122	153	165	318
Central and South America	14	6	20	9	1	10	6	5	11	412	465	877	1	7	8	442	484	926
Australia and New Zealand	3	1	4	0	0	0	3	1	4	71	87	158	10	9	19	87	98	185
Other	176	125	301	21	15	36	95	69	164	349	294	643	79	55	134	720	558	1 278
Not stated	336	361	697	18	27	45	95	67	162	224	197	421	28	30	58	701	682	1 383
Total	2 493 701	2 954 792	5 448 493	226 745	241 785	468 530	9 605	9 747	19 352	160 650	169 643	330 293	17 356	18 492	35 848	2 908 057	3 394 459	6 302 516

* Southern African Development Community

Figures greater than 0 and less than 5 are randomised to preserve confidentiality

3.2 Citizenship by population group and gender (percentages): Eastern Cape, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
South Africa	99.9	99.9	99.9	99.9	99.9	99.9	89.9	91.6	90.7	97.4	97.7	97.6	98.3	98.5	98.4	99.7	99.8	99.8
SADC countries*	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
Rest of Africa	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.5	0.2	0.4	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0
Europe	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.2	0.1	0.1	1.5	1.3	1.4	0.4	0.2	0.3	0.1	0.1	0.1
Asia	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	6.4	5.6	6.0	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0
North America	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.3	0.4	0.3	0.0	0.0	0.0
Central and South America	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Australia and New Zealand	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0
Other	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.7	0.9	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.5	0.3	0.4	0.0	0.0	0.0
Not stated	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.7	0.8	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.0	0.0	0.0
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0

* Southern African Development Community

3.3 Citizenship by population group and gender (numbers): Eastern Cape, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
South Africa	2 585 176	3 042 525	5 627 700	229 673	248 742	478 415	8 585	8 535	17 120	144 006	154 462	298 467	2 967 440	3 454 263	6 421 702
SADC countries*	2 364	2 484	4 848	104	104	208	64	34	99	458	427	885	2 990	3 049	6 040
Rest of Africa	1 387	691	2 078	47	21	69	27	17	44	48	35	83	1 510	765	2 274
Europe	71	56	126	23	19	42	24	7	31	2 263	2 097	4 360	2 380	2 179	4 559
Asia	150	51	202	29	24	53	606	456	1 062	73	52	125	858	583	1 441
North America	23	35	57	-	-	-	6	7	13	111	134	245	139	175	315
Central and South America	23	41	64	12	6	18	3	3	6	109	134	243	147	184	331
Australia and New Zealand	3	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	45	52	98	48	52	101
Total	2 589 197	3 045 881	5 635 078	229 888	248 916	478 804	9 315	9 059	18 374	147 112	157 394	304 506	2 975 513	3 461 250	6 436 763

* Southern African Development Community
 Numbers less than 4 have been randomised to preserve confidentiality.
 Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

3.4 Citizenship by population group and gender (percentages): Eastern Cape, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
South Africa	99,8	99,9	99,9	99,9	99,9	99,9	92,2	94,2	93,2	97,9	98,1	98,0	99,7	99,8	99,0
SADC countries*	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,7	0,4	0,5	0,3	0,3	0,3	0,1	0,1	0,7
Rest of Africa	0,1	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,3	0,2	0,2	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,1	0,0	0,1
Europe	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,3	0,1	0,2	1,5	1,3	1,4	0,1	0,1	0,2
Asia	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	6,5	5,0	5,8	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
North America	0,0	0,0	0,0	-	-	-	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,0	0,0	0,0
Central and South America	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,0	0,0	0,0
Australia and New Zealand	0,0	-	0,0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0

* Southern African Development Community
 Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

4 Age

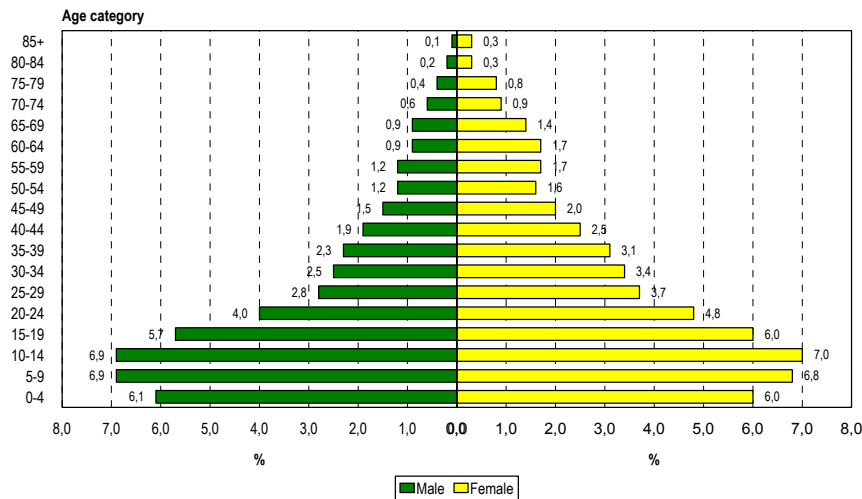
Tables 4.1 to 4.4 show number and percentage comparisons for Eastern Cape between the censuses of 1996 and 2001, for age in five-year intervals, by population group and gender.

The age distribution of the Eastern Cape population shows relatively few young adults compared to the national patterns in both censuses. Over one-third of the population were children under the age of 15 years (39,7% in 1996, decreasing to 36,8% in 2001). This may reflect migration of parents to more industrialised provinces. A relatively small percentage consisted of those aged 65 years and older (5,9% in 1996, increasing to 6,2% in 2001).

Figures 4.1 and 4.2 show the age distribution of the Eastern Cape population in five-year age intervals by gender for 1996 and 2001. In both years, more than three-fifths of the population (66,7% in 1996 and 64,4% in 2001) were aged 29 years or younger.

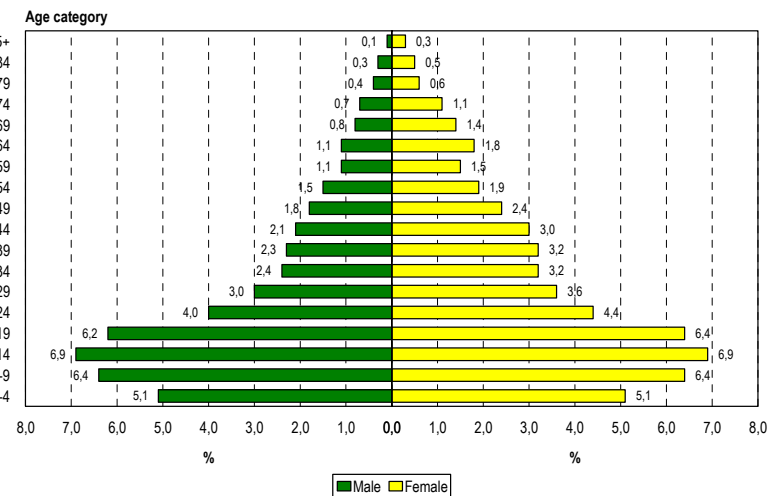
Please refer to the introduction when reading this section.

Figure 4.1
Age distribution of males and females in the total population
Census 1996: Eastern Cape



Excluding unspecified age

Figure 4.2
Age distribution of males and females in the total population
Census 2001: Eastern Cape



Imputed values for unspecified age

Please note that in both graphs the percentages total 100% for the entire population, not for male and female separately as in the 1996 age pyramids previously published by Stats SA.

4.1 Age distribution in five-year intervals by population group and gender (numbers): Eastern Cape, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
0-4	345 410	336 384	681 794	25 350	25 218	50 568	751	749	1 500	9 663	9 300	18 963	2 850	2 666	5 516	384 024	374 317	758 341
5-9	388 721	382 907	771 628	27 331	26 875	54 206	887	876	1 763	11 480	10 851	22 331	2 637	2 540	5 177	431 056	424 049	855 105
10-14	385 658	391 230	776 888	27 362	27 353	54 715	934	952	1 886	13 518	12 785	26 303	2 510	2 407	4 917	429 982	434 727	864 709
15-19	314 357	338 708	653 065	24 175	23 949	48 124	889	983	1 872	13 221	12 356	25 577	1 851	1 907	3 758	354 493	377 903	732 396
20-24	214 375	259 512	473 887	21 736	22 733	44 469	923	961	1 884	12 634	12 368	25 002	1 401	1 401	2 802	251 069	296 975	548 044
25-29	144 808	196 621	341 429	19 764	20 787	40 551	802	792	1 594	11 735	11 883	23 618	1 003	1 068	2 071	178 112	231 151	409 263
30-34	124 729	180 889	305 618	17 652	19 549	37 201	831	747	1 578	11 516	11 805	23 321	800	1 029	1 829	155 528	214 019	369 547
35-39	115 714	164 721	280 435	15 162	16 866	32 028	711	726	1 437	11 689	12 416	24 105	661	871	1 532	143 937	195 600	339 537
40-44	91 754	129 759	221 513	12 140	13 740	25 880	767	740	1 507	11 439	11 745	23 184	553	699	1 252	116 653	156 683	273 336
45-49	72 695	100 704	173 399	9 607	11 052	20 659	606	618	1 224	10 866	11 139	22 005	446	586	1 032	94 220	124 099	218 319
50-54	56 701	82 419	139 120	7 024	8 188	15 212	466	425	891	9 445	9 882	19 327	330	409	739	73 966	101 323	175 289
55-59	57 209	87 413	144 622	5 836	6 914	12 750	327	366	693	8 202	9 005	17 207	355	433	788	71 929	104 131	176 060
60-64	46 098	93 102	139 200	4 440	5 976	10 416	238	249	487	7 078	7 984	15 062	255	435	690	58 109	107 746	165 855
65-69	47 460	76 413	123 873	3 110	4 076	7 186	158	193	351	6 027	7 414	13 441	211	376	587	56 966	88 472	145 438
70-74	29 187	44 890	74 077	1 774	2 719	4 493	102	115	217	4 530	6 055	10 585	164	274	438	35 757	54 053	89 810
75-79	23 352	40 203	63 555	1 145	1 819	2 964	41	81	122	2 790	4 846	7 636	115	237	352	27 443	47 186	74 629
80-84	8 393	15 876	24 269	458	974	1 432	21	37	58	1 556	3 355	4 911	51	131	182	10 479	20 373	30 852
85+	6 633	12 913	19 546	427	934	1 361	12	27	39	904	2 690	3 594	47	106	153	8 023	16 670	24 693
Unspecified	20 449	20 127	40 576	2 250	2 065	4 315	136	113	249	2 356	1 766	4 122	1 119	918	2 037	26 310	24 989	51 299
Total	2 493 703	2 954 791	5 448 494	226 743	241 787	468 530	9 602	9 750	19 352	160 649	169 645	330 294	17 359	18 493	35 852	2 908 056	3 394 466	6 302 522

4.2 Age distribution in five-year intervals by population group and gender (percentages): Eastern Cape, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
0-4	13.9	11.4	12.5	11.2	10.4	10.8	7.8	7.7	7.8	6.0	5.5	5.7	16.4	14.4	15.4	13.2	11.0	12.0
5-9	15.6	13.0	14.2	12.1	11.1	11.6	9.2	9.0	9.1	7.1	6.4	6.8	15.2	13.7	14.4	14.8	12.5	13.6
10-14	15.5	13.2	14.3	12.1	11.3	11.7	9.7	9.8	9.7	8.4	7.5	8.0	14.5	13.0	13.7	14.8	12.8	13.7
15-19	12.6	11.5	12.0	10.7	9.9	10.3	9.3	10.1	9.7	8.2	7.3	7.7	10.7	10.3	10.5	12.2	11.1	11.6
20-24	8.6	8.8	8.7	9.6	9.4	9.5	9.6	9.9	9.7	7.9	7.3	7.6	8.1	7.6	7.8	8.6	8.7	8.7
25-29	5.8	6.7	6.3	8.7	8.6	8.7	8.4	8.1	8.2	7.3	7.0	7.2	5.8	5.8	5.8	6.1	6.8	6.5
30-34	5.0	6.1	5.6	7.8	8.1	7.9	8.7	7.7	8.2	7.2	7.0	7.1	4.6	5.6	5.1	5.3	6.3	5.9
35-39	4.6	5.6	5.1	6.7	7.0	6.8	7.4	7.4	7.4	7.3	7.3	7.3	3.8	4.7	4.3	4.9	5.8	5.4
40-44	3.7	4.4	4.1	5.4	5.7	5.5	8.0	7.6	7.8	7.1	6.9	7.0	3.2	3.8	3.5	4.0	4.6	4.3
45-49	2.9	3.4	3.2	4.2	4.6	4.4	6.3	6.3	6.3	6.8	6.6	6.7	2.6	3.2	2.9	3.2	3.7	3.5
50-54	2.3	2.8	2.6	3.1	3.4	3.2	4.9	4.4	4.6	5.9	5.8	5.9	1.9	2.2	2.1	2.5	3.0	2.8
55-59	2.3	3.0	2.7	2.6	2.9	2.7	3.4	3.8	3.6	5.1	5.3	5.2	2.0	2.3	2.2	2.5	3.1	2.8
60-64	1.8	3.2	2.6	2.0	2.5	2.2	2.5	2.6	2.5	4.4	4.7	4.6	1.5	2.4	1.9	2.0	3.2	2.6
65-69	1.9	2.6	2.3	1.4	1.7	1.5	1.6	2.0	1.8	3.8	4.4	4.1	1.2	2.0	1.6	2.0	2.6	2.3
70-74	1.2	1.5	1.4	0.8	1.1	1.0	1.1	1.2	1.1	2.8	3.6	3.2	0.9	1.5	1.2	1.2	1.6	1.4
75-79	0.9	1.4	1.2	0.5	0.8	0.6	0.4	0.8	0.6	1.7	2.9	2.3	0.7	1.3	1.0	0.9	1.4	1.2
80-84	0.3	0.5	0.4	0.2	0.4	0.3	0.2	0.4	0.3	1.0	2.0	1.5	0.3	0.7	0.5	0.4	0.6	0.5
85+	0.3	0.4	0.4	0.2	0.4	0.3	0.1	0.3	0.2	0.6	1.6	1.1	0.3	0.6	0.4	0.3	0.5	0.4
Unspecified	0.8	0.7	0.7	1.0	0.9	0.9	1.4	1.2	1.3	1.5	1.0	1.2	6.4	5.0	5.7	0.9	0.7	0.8
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0

4.3 Age distribution in five-year intervals by population group and gender (numbers): Eastern Cape, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
0-4	299 236	295 019	594 255	23 553	23 783	47 336	664	616	1 280	7 685	7 569	15 253	331 137	326 987	658 124
5-9	378 391	374 737	753 128	25 588	25 198	50 786	771	719	1 490	9 407	8 688	18 095	414 158	409 342	823 500
10-14	405 031	406 553	811 585	27 204	27 203	54 407	841	825	1 666	11 018	10 437	21 455	444 095	445 018	889 113
15-19	360 981	371 378	732 359	25 772	26 092	51 863	905	949	1 854	12 750	11 936	24 686	400 408	410 355	810 763
20-24	226 035	251 848	477 883	21 359	21 808	43 166	864	830	1 694	9 768	9 513	19 281	258 026	283 999	542 024
25-29	160 034	202 156	362 189	19 206	20 672	39 878	807	691	1 498	9 937	9 952	19 889	189 984	233 470	423 455
30-34	127 171	174 765	301 936	18 041	19 624	37 665	749	726	1 475	10 482	10 957	21 439	156 443	206 072	362 515
35-39	119 106	172 547	291 652	16 370	18 727	35 097	749	684	1 433	10 647	11 073	21 720	146 872	203 031	349 903
40-44	112 324	161 574	273 898	13 956	16 302	30 258	653	673	1 326	10 762	11 782	22 544	137 696	190 331	328 027
45-49	91 702	131 615	223 318	11 322	13 354	24 677	640	631	1 271	10 447	11 200	21 647	114 112	156 801	270 913
50-54	74 345	101 389	175 733	8 929	10 613	19 542	573	546	1 119	10 137	10 605	20 742	93 984	123 153	217 137
55-59	57 126	80 361	137 487	6 064	7 404	13 468	411	338	749	8 863	9 626	18 490	72 464	97 729	170 194
60-64	58 059	101 679	159 738	4 989	6 491	11 480	300	322	622	7 789	8 918	16 707	71 138	117 410	188 548
65-69	44 336	79 554	123 890	3 466	4 624	8 090	178	203	381	6 481	7 570	14 050	54 461	91 950	146 411
70-74	35 416	63 798	99 214	2 071	3 098	5 168	107	141	248	4 982	6 640	11 622	42 575	73 676	116 252
75-79	19 511	34 116	53 627	1 111	1 973	3 083	64	89	153	3 300	5 034	8 334	23 985	41 211	65 197
80-84	14 404	29 436	43 840	597	1 155	1 753	26	50	76	1 732	3 402	5 134	16 759	34 044	50 803
85+	5 989	13 358	19 346	290	796	1 086	12	25	37	923	2 492	3 415	7 214	16 670	23 885
Total	2 589 196	3 045 883	5 635 079	229 889	248 917	478 807	9 315	9 057	18 372	147 112	157 394	304 506	2 975 512	3 461 251	6 436 763

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

4.4 Age distribution in five-year intervals by population group and gender (percentages): Eastern Cape, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
0-4	11,6	9,7	10,5	10,2	9,6	9,9	7,1	6,8	7,0	5,2	4,8	5,0	11,1	9,4	10,2
5-9	14,6	12,3	13,4	11,1	10,1	10,6	8,3	7,9	8,1	6,4	5,5	5,9	13,9	11,8	12,8
10-14	15,6	13,3	14,4	11,8	10,9	11,4	9,0	9,1	9,1	7,5	6,6	7,0	14,9	12,9	13,8
15-19	13,9	12,2	13,0	11,2	10,5	10,8	9,7	10,5	10,1	8,7	7,6	8,1	13,5	11,9	12,6
20-24	8,7	8,3	8,5	9,3	8,8	9,0	9,3	9,2	9,2	6,6	6,0	6,3	8,7	8,2	8,4
25-29	6,2	6,6	6,4	8,4	8,3	8,3	8,7	7,6	8,2	6,8	6,3	6,5	6,4	6,7	6,6
30-34	4,9	5,7	5,4	7,8	7,9	7,9	8,0	8,0	8,0	7,1	7,0	7,0	5,3	6,0	5,6
35-39	4,6	5,7	5,2	7,1	7,5	7,3	8,0	7,6	7,8	7,2	7,0	7,1	4,9	5,9	5,4
40-44	4,3	5,3	4,9	6,1	6,5	6,3	7,0	7,4	7,2	7,3	7,5	7,4	4,6	5,5	5,1
45-49	3,5	4,3	4,0	4,9	5,4	5,2	6,9	7,0	6,9	7,1	7,1	7,1	3,8	4,5	4,2
50-54	2,9	3,3	3,1	3,9	4,3	4,1	6,2	6,0	6,1	6,9	6,7	6,8	3,2	3,6	3,4
55-59	2,2	2,6	2,4	2,6	3,0	2,8	4,4	3,7	4,1	6,0	6,1	6,1	2,4	2,8	2,6
60-64	2,2	3,3	2,8	2,2	2,6	2,4	3,2	3,6	3,4	5,3	5,7	5,5	2,4	3,4	2,9
65-69	1,7	2,6	2,2	1,5	1,9	1,7	1,9	2,2	2,1	4,4	4,8	4,6	1,8	2,7	2,3
70-74	1,4	2,1	1,8	0,9	1,2	1,1	1,1	1,6	1,3	3,4	4,2	3,8	1,4	2,1	1,8
75-79	0,8	1,1	1,0	0,5	0,8	0,6	0,7	1,0	0,8	2,2	3,2	2,7	0,8	1,2	1,0
80-84	0,6	1,0	0,8	0,3	0,5	0,4	0,3	0,6	0,4	1,2	2,2	1,7	0,6	1,0	0,8
85+	0,2	0,4	0,3	0,1	0,3	0,2	0,1	0,3	0,2	0,6	1,6	1,1	0,2	0,5	0,4
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

5 Religion

Tables 5.1 to 5.4 show number and percentage comparisons between the censuses of 1996 and 2001, for main religious groupings by population group and gender, among those living in Eastern Cape.

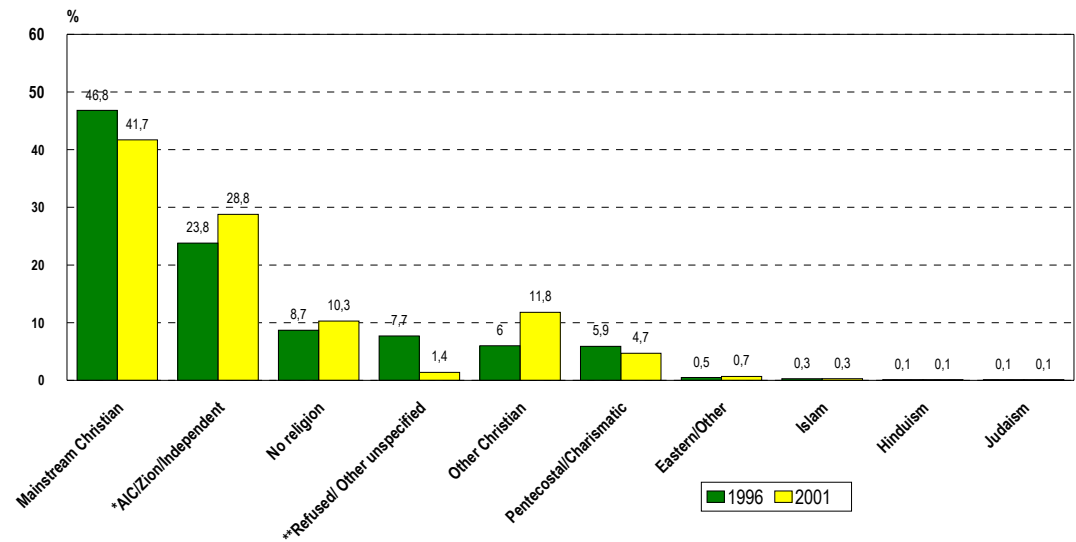
In Census 1996, approximately 5,1 million people in Eastern Cape were classified as belonging to a Christian religious group of one kind or another, compared to 5,6 million in Census 2001. Approximately 541 000 persons reported having no religious affiliation in 1996, compared to 666 000 at the time of Census 2001.

Figure 5 shows broadly defined religious affiliation. In both censuses, over one-third of the population indicated that they belonged to conventional or mainline Christian churches. The mainline churches include reformed churches, Anglican, Methodist, Presbyterian, Lutheran, Roman Catholic and Orthodox churches and the United Congregational Church of South Africa.

In 2001, over a quarter of the population indicated that they belonged to one of the independent churches. This group includes Zionist churches, iBandla lamaNazaretha and Ethiopian-type churches.

Amongst those for whom the question was answered, 8,7% stated that they did not belong to any religious grouping at the time of Census 1996, compared to 10,3% at the time of Census 2001.

Figure 5
Distribution of the population by religious affiliation
Census 1996 and 2001: Eastern Cape



* AIC = African independent churches

** Census 2001: Refused and other unspecified were imputed where possible

5.1 Religion by population group and gender (numbers): Eastern Cape, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Zion Christian churches	117 269	149 193	266 462	1 074	1 170	2 244	17	16	33	108	161	269	442	480	923	118 909	151 020	269 930
Dutch Reformed Church	76 661	91 340	168 000	22 834	24 545	47 379	86	81	167	48 685	51 733	100 418	676	786	1 462	148 942	168 485	317 427
Catholic churches	168 117	204 488	372 604	22 721	24 375	47 096	1 383	1 371	2 754	9 395	10 035	19 430	1 231	1 304	2 535	202 846	241 573	444 419
Methodist churches	470 559	575 932	1 046 491	9 796	10 733	20 529	75	100	174	17 866	19 439	37 305	1 863	2 062	3 925	500 160	608 266	1 108 425
Pentecostal/Charismatic churches	120 918	155 917	276 835	19 160	21 484	40 644	203	215	419	9 138	9 554	18 692	740	824	1 564	150 160	187 993	338 153
Anglican churches	155 815	185 914	341 729	7 379	8 185	15 565	253	275	528	11 144	12 342	23 486	782	831	1 613	175 372	207 548	382 920
Apostolic Faith Mission	72 524	91 224	163 748	6 084	6 735	12 819	26	36	62	4 102	4 180	8 282	361	411	771	83 096	102 585	185 682
Lutheran churches	22 682	26 941	49 623	6 042	6 530	12 571	20	28	48	1 142	1 175	2 317	170	202	372	30 056	34 875	64 931
Presbyterian churches	132 176	159 962	292 137	2 064	2 300	4 363	20	22	43	3 537	3 936	7 473	499	563	1 062	138 296	166 783	305 079
Ibandla lamaNazaretha	14 130	19 484	33 614	94	139	233	4	2	3	15	14	29	40	51	90	14 279	19 689	33 968
Baptist churches	30 224	36 894	67 117	2 067	2 279	4 346	79	70	149	6 859	7 383	14 241	169	220	390	39 398	46 846	86 244
Congregational churches	25 817	30 516	56 333	33 156	36 613	69 769	26	36	62	1 133	1 290	2 423	764	859	1 623	60 896	69 314	130 209
Orthodox churches	3 159	3 901	7 060	63	63	126	18	16	34	444	435	878	14	13	27	3 698	4 427	8 124
Other Apostolic churches	221 858	269 179	491 037	39 251	42 765	82 015	88	99	187	5 913	5 884	11 797	1 373	1 471	2 844	268 482	319 398	587 880
Other Zionist churches	183 136	241 543	424 679	1 731	2 049	3 781	26	32	58	202	254	456	728	838	1 565	185 823	244 716	430 539
Ethiopian-type churches	75 455	90 136	165 591	2 199	2 293	4 492	1	9	12	151	186	337	442	523	965	78 250	93 147	171 398
Other Reformed churches	14 344	17 042	31 387	1 873	1 950	3 823	10	9	19	1 812	1 897	3 709	95	127	222	18 134	21 025	39 160
Other African Independent churches	9 938	12 631	22 569	560	628	1 188	6	5	10	116	121	238	51	64	115	10 671	13 449	24 120
Other Christian churches	73 047	89 775	162 822	7 604	8 440	16 044	334	305	639	4 783	5 074	9 856	409	372	781	86 176	103 965	190 142
Subtotal: Christian churches	1 987 829	2 452 012	4 439 838	185 752	203 276	389 027	2 675	2 727	5 401	126 545	135 093	261 636	10 849	12 001	22 849	2 313 644	2 805 104	5 118 750
Islam	1 345	1 178	2 523	3 786	3 955	7 740	2 812	2 912	5 725	121	123	244	474	517	991	8 538	8 685	17 223
Hinduism	724	884	1 607	48	62	110	2 453	2 386	4 839	26	30	56	35	40	75	3 285	3 402	6 687
Judaism	1 570	1 872	3 441	24	28	52	12	9	21	649	687	1 336	7	4	11	2 262	2 600	4 862
African traditional belief	908	853	1 761	25	29	54	1	0	2	2	2	2	3	1	6	936	890	1 826
Other faiths	10 682	12 956	23 638	964	1 103	2 067	67	57	125	960	1 136	2 096	63	91	153	12 735	15 343	28 079
Subtotal: Other religions	15 229	17 743	32 970	4 847	5 177	10 023	5 345	5 364	10 712	1 758	1 978	3 734	582	653	1 236	27 756	30 920	58 677
No religion	272 837	241 670	514 507	4 533	3 588	8 121	237	237	474	8 586	7 120	15 706	1 175	1 037	2 212	287 369	253 652	541 021
Refused, not stated	177 679	213 017	390 697	22 776	24 718	47 494	843	845	1 688	14 178	14 473	28 650	3 869	4 033	7 903	219 346	257 086	476 432
Subtotal: Uncertain/none	450 516	454 687	905 204	27 309	28 306	55 615	1 080	1 082	2 162	22 764	21 593	44 356	5 044	5 070	10 115	506 715	510 738	1 017 453
Total	2 453 574	2 924 442	5 378 012	217 908	236 759	454 665	9 100	9 173	18 275	151 067	158 664	309 726	16 475	17 724	34 200	2 848 115	3 346 762	6 194 880

Figures greater than 0 and less than 5 are randomised to preserve confidentiality.
Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters

5.2 Religion by population group and gender (percentages): Eastern Cape, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Zion Christian churches	4.8	5.1	5.0	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	2.7	2.7	2.7	4.2	4.5	4.4
Dutch Reformed Church	3.1	3.1	3.1	10.5	10.4	10.4	0.9	0.9	0.9	32.2	32.6	32.4	4.1	4.4	4.3	5.2	5.0	5.1
Catholic churches	6.9	7.0	6.9	10.4	10.3	10.4	15.2	14.9	15.1	6.2	6.3	6.3	7.5	7.4	7.4	7.1	7.2	7.2
Methodist churches	19.2	19.7	19.5	4.5	4.5	4.5	0.8	1.1	1.0	11.8	12.3	12.0	11.3	11.6	11.5	17.6	18.2	17.9
Pentecostal/Charismatic churches	4.9	5.3	5.1	8.8	9.1	8.9	2.2	2.3	2.3	6.0	6.0	6.0	4.5	4.6	4.6	5.3	5.6	5.5
Anglican churches	6.4	6.4	6.4	3.4	3.5	3.4	2.8	3.0	2.9	7.4	7.8	7.6	4.7	4.7	4.7	6.2	6.2	6.2
Apostolic Faith Mission	3.0	3.1	3.0	2.8	2.8	2.8	0.3	0.4	0.3	2.7	2.6	2.7	2.2	2.3	2.3	2.9	3.1	3.0
Lutheran churches	0.9	0.9	0.9	2.8	2.8	2.8	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.8	0.7	0.7	1.0	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.0	1.0
Presbyterian churches	5.4	5.5	5.4	0.9	1.0	1.0	0.2	0.2	0.2	2.3	2.5	2.4	3.0	3.2	3.1	4.9	5.0	4.9
Ibandla lamaNazaretha	0.6	0.7	0.6	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.5	0.6	0.5
Baptist churches	1.2	1.3	1.2	0.9	1.0	1.0	0.9	0.8	0.8	4.5	4.7	4.6	1.0	1.2	1.1	1.4	1.4	1.4
Congregational churches	1.1	1.0	1.0	15.2	15.5	15.3	0.3	0.4	0.3	0.7	0.8	0.8	4.6	4.8	4.7	2.1	2.1	2.1
Orthodox churches	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
Other Apostolic churches	9.0	9.2	9.1	18.0	18.1	18.0	1.0	1.1	1.0	3.9	3.7	3.8	8.3	8.3	8.3	9.4	9.5	9.5
Other Zionist churches	7.5	8.3	7.9	0.8	0.9	0.8	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.1	0.2	0.1	4.4	4.7	4.6	6.5	7.3	6.9
Ethiopian-type churches	3.1	3.1	3.1	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	2.7	3.0	2.8	2.7	2.8	2.8
Other Reformed churches	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.9	0.8	0.8	0.1	0.1	0.1	1.2	1.2	1.2	0.6	0.7	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6
Other African Independent churches	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.3	0.4	0.3	0.4	0.4	0.4
Other Christian churches	3.0	3.1	3.0	3.5	3.6	3.5	3.7	3.3	3.5	3.2	3.2	3.2	2.5	2.1	2.3	3.0	3.1	3.1
Subtotal: Christian Churches	81.0	83.8	82.6	85.2	85.9	85.6	29.4	29.7	29.6	83.8	85.1	84.5	65.9	67.7	66.8	81.2	83.8	82.6
Islam	0.1	0.0	0.0	1.7	1.7	1.7	30.9	31.7	31.3	0.1	0.1	0.1	2.9	2.9	2.9	0.3	0.3	0.3
Hinduism	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	27.0	26.0	26.5	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1
Judaism	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.1
African traditional belief	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Other faiths	0.6	0.6	0.6	2.2	2.2	2.2	58.7	58.5	58.6	1.2	1.2	1.2	3.5	3.7	3.6	1.0	0.9	0.9
Subtotal: Other religions	0.6	0.6	0.6	2.2	2.2	2.2	58.7	58.5	58.6	1.2	1.2	1.2	3.5	3.7	3.6	1.0	0.9	0.9
No religion	11.1	8.3	9.6	2.1	1.5	1.8	2.6	2.6	2.6	5.7	4.5	5.1	7.1	5.9	6.5	10.1	7.6	8.7
Refused, not stated	7.2	7.3	7.3	10.5	10.4	10.4	9.3	9.2	9.2	9.4	9.1	9.3	23.5	22.8	23.1	7.7	7.7	7.7
Subtotal: Uncertain/none	18.4	15.5	16.8	12.5	12.0	12.2	11.9	11.8	11.8	15.1	13.6	14.3	30.6	28.6	29.6	17.8	15.3	16.4
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0

Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters

5.3 Religion by population group and gender (numbers): Eastern Cape, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Dutch Reformed Church	53 603	64 529	118 132	18 296	18 993	37 289	130	110	240	47 887	51 695	99 582	119 916	135 327	255 243
Zion Christian churches	201 738	265 875	467 613	1 309	1 453	2 762	11	10	22	163	171	334	203 222	267 509	470 731
Catholic churches	123 650	148 824	272 473	21 899	23 175	45 074	1 346	1 271	2 617	8 273	9 386	17 659	155 168	182 656	337 823
Methodist churches	476 052	580 977	1 057 029	9 500	10 502	20 003	63	58	121	17 579	19 711	37 290	503 194	611 248	1 114 442
Pentecostal/Charismatic churches	157 284	209 137	366 421	28 491	32 912	61 403	342	329	670	11 330	12 095	23 425	197 447	254 473	451 920
Anglican churches	154 440	182 124	336 564	8 226	8 967	17 194	271	297	568	10 990	12 552	23 542	173 927	203 940	377 867
Apostolic Faith Mission of South Africa	8 374	10 743	19 117	1 659	1 900	3 559	3	3	6	1 452	1 492	2 944	11 487	14 139	25 626
Lutheran churches	22 246	25 938	48 184	5 858	6 426	12 284	16	12	29	1 089	1 064	2 153	29 210	33 440	62 650
Presbyterian churches	134 508	162 864	297 373	1 809	2 010	3 819	21	13	34	3 169	3 641	6 810	139 507	168 528	308 036
Ibandla lamaNazaretha	8 277	10 907	19 183	193	225	419	3	-	3	34	38	72	8 508	11 170	19 677
Baptist churches	33 763	42 418	76 181	2 471	2 734	5 205	98	100	198	6 777	7 466	14 243	43 109	52 718	95 828
Congregational churches	29 453	36 765	66 219	36 110	39 769	75 879	58	76	135	1 222	1 437	2 659	66 843	78 048	144 891
Orthodox churches	4 667	5 425	10 092	77	85	162	8	5	13	401	425	826	5 153	5 940	11 093
Other Apostolic churches	306 909	389 234	696 143	26 583	28 849	55 432	103	129	232	5 231	5 309	10 540	338 825	423 521	762 346
Other Zionist churches	130 654	172 544	303 199	4 327	4 953	9 280	65	71	136	699	775	1 474	135 746	178 343	314 089
Ethiopian-type churches	84 655	102 410	187 065	2 453	2 738	5 190	21	24	45	270	263	532	87 398	105 434	192 833
Other Reformed churches	1 179	1 438	2 617	331	375	706	-	3	3	958	1 028	1 987	2 468	2 844	5 313
Other African Independent churches	31 888	41 060	72 947	2 362	2 450	4 812	36	33	69	1 060	1 124	2 185	35 346	44 667	80 013
Other Christian churches	208 852	250 536	459 388	40 762	44 462	85 225	585	583	1 167	13 751	13 897	27 648	263 950	309 478	573 428
Subtotal: Christian churches	2 172 191	2 703 748	4 875 939	212 716	232 980	445 697	3 181	3 127	6 308	132 335	143 568	275 903	2 520 424	3 083 423	5 603 847
African traditional belief	4 679	4 321	9 000	74	83	157	-	-	-	-	4	4	4 753	4 408	9 161
Judaism	2 083	2 491	4 573	73	62	135	19	10	29	567	627	1 194	2 741	3 191	5 932
Hinduism	1 496	1 979	3 475	82	102	184	2 632	2 643	5 276	37	32	69	4 248	4 756	9 004
Islam	2 082	1 519	3 600	4 722	4 853	9 575	2 991	2 875	5 866	329	301	630	10 123	9 548	19 671
Other faiths	13 043	16 136	29 179	1 025	1 185	2 210	61	53	113	885	1 120	2 005	15 013	18 494	33 507
Subtotal: Other religions	23 382	26 446	49 828	5 976	6 285	12 261	5 703	5 581	11 284	1 818	2 084	3 902	36 879	40 396	77 275
No religion	357 819	276 090	633 909	7 420	5 915	13 336	267	184	451	9 852	8 512	18 364	375 359	290 701	666 060
Refused, other	35 803	39 600	75 403	3 777	3 736	7 513	166	166	332	3 107	3 230	6 337	42 853	46 731	89 585
Subtotal: No religion, refused, other	393 622	315 690	709 312	11 197	9 652	20 849	433	350	783	12 959	11 741	24 701	418 212	337 432	755 644
Total	2 589 196	3 045 883	5 635 079	229 889	248 917	478 807	9 317	9 058	18 375	147 112	157 394	304 506	2 975 515	3 461 252	6 436 767

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

5.4 Religion by population group and gender (percentages): Eastern Cape, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Dutch Reformed Church	2,1	2,1	2,1	8,0	7,6	7,8	1,4	1,2	1,3	32,6	32,8	32,7	4,0	3,9	4,0
Zion Christian churches	7,8	8,7	8,3	0,6	0,6	0,6	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	6,8	7,7	7,3
Catholic churches	4,8	4,9	4,8	9,5	9,3	9,4	14,4	14,0	14,2	5,6	6,0	5,8	5,2	5,3	5,2
Methodist churches	18,4	19,1	18,8	4,1	4,2	4,2	0,7	0,6	0,7	11,9	12,5	12,2	16,9	17,7	17,3
Pentecostal/Charismatic churches	6,1	6,9	6,5	12,4	13,2	12,8	3,7	3,6	3,6	7,7	7,7	7,7	6,6	7,4	7,0
Anglican churches	6,0	6,0	6,0	3,6	3,6	3,6	2,9	3,3	3,1	7,5	8,0	7,7	5,8	5,9	5,9
Apostolic Faith Mission of South Africa	0,3	0,4	0,3	0,7	0,8	0,7	0,0	0,0	0,0	1,0	0,9	1,0	0,4	0,4	0,4
Lutheran churches	0,9	0,9	0,9	2,5	2,6	2,6	0,2	0,1	0,2	0,7	0,7	0,7	1,0	1,0	1,0
Presbyterian churches	5,2	5,3	5,3	0,8	0,8	0,8	0,2	0,1	0,2	2,2	2,3	2,2	4,7	4,9	4,8
Ibandla lamaNazareth	0,3	0,4	0,3	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,0	-	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,3	0,3	0,3
Baptist churches	1,3	1,4	1,4	1,1	1,1	1,1	1,1	1,1	1,1	4,6	4,7	4,7	1,4	1,5	1,5
Congregational churches	1,1	1,2	1,2	15,7	16,0	15,8	0,6	0,8	0,7	0,8	0,9	0,9	2,2	2,3	2,3
Orthodox churches	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,3	0,3	0,3	0,2	0,2	0,2
Other Apostolic churches	11,9	12,8	12,4	11,6	11,6	11,6	1,1	1,4	1,3	3,6	3,4	3,5	11,4	12,2	11,8
Other Zionist churches	5,0	5,7	5,4	1,9	2,0	1,9	0,7	0,8	0,7	0,5	0,5	0,5	4,6	5,2	4,9
Ethiopian-type churches	3,3	3,4	3,3	1,1	1,1	1,1	0,2	0,3	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,2	2,9	3,0	3,0
Other Reformed churches	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,1	0,2	0,1	-	0,0	0,0	0,7	0,7	0,7	0,1	0,1	0,1
Other African Independent churches	1,2	1,3	1,3	1,0	1,0	1,0	0,4	0,4	0,4	0,7	0,7	0,7	1,2	1,3	1,2
Other Christian churches	8,1	8,2	8,2	17,7	17,9	17,8	6,3	6,4	6,4	9,3	8,8	9,1	8,9	8,9	8,9
Subtotal: Christian churches	83,9	88,8	86,5	92,5	93,6	93,1	34,1	34,5	34,3	90,0	91,2	90,6	84,7	89,1	87,1
African traditional belief	0,2	0,1	0,2	0,0	0,0	0,0	-	-	-	-	0,0	0,0	0,2	0,1	0,1
Judaism	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,2	0,1	0,2	0,4	0,4	0,4	0,1	0,1	0,1
Hinduism	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,0	0,0	0,0	28,2	29,2	28,7	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,1	0,1	0,1
Islam	0,1	0,0	0,1	2,1	1,9	2,0	32,1	31,7	31,9	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,3	0,3	0,3
Other faiths	0,5	0,5	0,5	0,4	0,5	0,5	0,7	0,6	0,6	0,6	0,7	0,7	0,5	0,5	0,5
Subtotal: Other religions	0,9	0,9	0,9	2,6	2,5	2,6	61,2	61,6	61,4	1,2	1,3	1,3	1,2	1,2	1,2
No religion	13,8	9,1	11,2	3,2	2,4	2,8	2,9	2,0	2,5	6,7	5,4	6,0	12,6	8,4	10,3
Refused, other	1,4	1,3	1,3	1,6	1,5	1,6	1,8	1,8	1,8	2,1	2,1	2,1	1,4	1,4	1,4
Subtotal: No religion, refused, other	15,2	10,4	12,6	4,9	3,9	4,4	4,6	3,9	4,3	8,8	7,5	8,1	14,1	9,7	11,7
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

6 Marital status

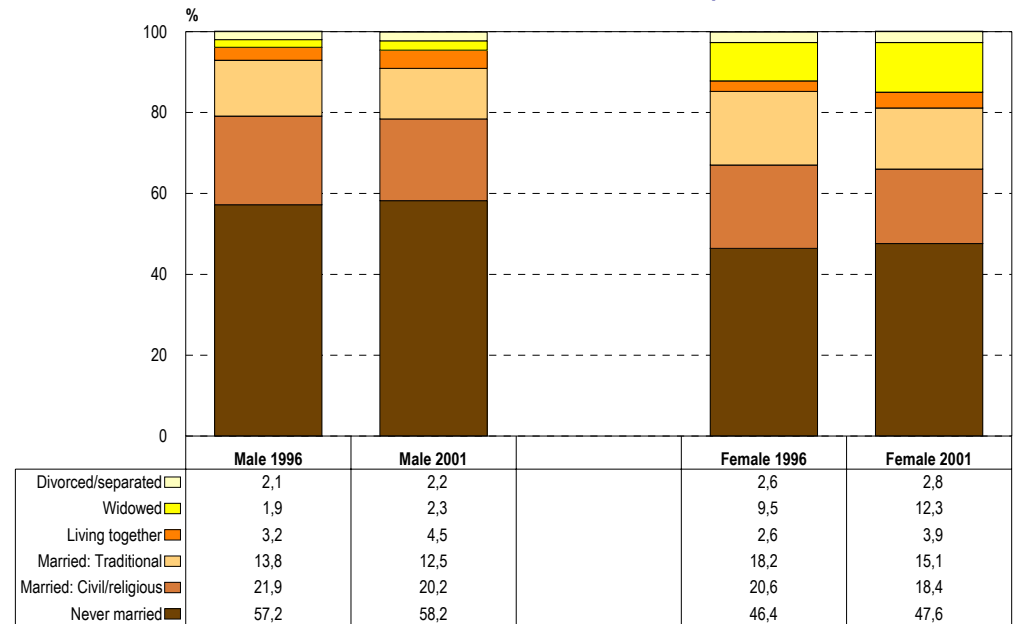
Tables 6.1 to 6.4 show number and percentage comparisons for Eastern Cape between the censuses of 1996 and 2001, for marital status of the population aged 15 years or older, by population group and gender.

Among persons in this age group at the time of Census 1996, 1,9 million said they had never been married; this increased to 2,1 million by Census 2001.

Figure 6 indicates that in 1996, 12,1% women had a marital status of divorced, separated or widowed, as apposed to 4,0% of men. At the time of Census 2001, 15,1% of women and 4,5% of men were either divorced, separated or widowed.

Note that although the legal minimum age for marriage is 16, the data given here allow for traditional marriages of 15-year-olds.

Figure 6
Marital status by gender amongst those aged 15 years and older
Census 1996 and 200: Eastern Cape



Census 1996: Excluding persons in collective living quarters and unspecified marital status
 Census 2001: Excluding polygamous marriages; imputed values for unspecified marital status

6.1 Marital status amongst those aged 15 years and older by population group and gender (numbers): Eastern Cape, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Never married	798 432	867 535	1 665 967	66 962	70 316	137 278	2 279	1 958	4 237	30 897	24 809	55 706	3 701	3 591	7 292	902 271	968 209	1 870 480
Married: civil/religious	212 628	295 554	508 182	53 227	55 482	108 709	3 557	3 352	6 909	73 608	73 441	147 049	1 761	2 039	3 800	344 781	429 868	774 649
Married: traditional/ customary	214 545	376 352	590 897	1 020	1 221	2 241	328	378	706	947	1 002	1 949	466	806	1 272	217 306	379 759	597 065
Living together	38 251	42 855	81 106	8 548	9 083	17 631	64	53	117	2 959	2 947	5 906	176	211	387	49 998	55 149	105 147
Widower/widow	23 767	167 086	190 853	3 439	13 745	17 184	122	572	694	2 841	15 410	18 251	167	879	1 046	30 336	197 692	228 028
Divorced/separated	24 025	40 231	64 256	3 111	5 740	8 851	151	256	407	5 558	7 996	13 554	243	380	623	33 088	54 603	87 691
Unspecified/Other	8 848	10 294	19 142	789	826	1 615	28	34	62	310	357	667	1 422	1 721	3 143	11 397	13 232	24 629
Total	1 320 496	1 799 907	3 120 403	137 096	156 413	293 509	6 529	6 603	13 132	117 120	125 962	243 082	7 936	9 627	17 563	1 589 177	2 098 512	3 687 689

Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters

6.2 Marital status amongst those aged 15 years and older by population group and gender (percentages): Eastern Cape, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Never married	60.5	48.2	53.4	48.8	45.0	46.8	34.9	29.7	32.3	26.4	19.7	22.9	46.6	37.3	41.5	56.8	46.1	50.7
Married: civil/religious	16.1	16.4	16.3	38.8	35.5	37.0	54.5	50.8	52.6	62.8	58.3	60.5	22.2	21.2	21.6	21.7	20.5	21.0
Married: traditional/ customary	16.2	20.9	18.9	0.7	0.8	0.8	5.0	5.7	5.4	0.8	0.8	0.8	5.9	8.4	7.2	13.7	18.1	16.2
Living together	2.9	2.4	2.6	6.2	5.8	6.0	1.0	0.8	0.9	2.5	2.3	2.4	2.2	2.2	2.2	3.1	2.6	2.9
Widower/widow	1.8	9.3	6.1	2.5	8.8	5.9	1.9	8.7	5.3	2.4	12.2	7.5	2.1	9.1	6.0	1.9	9.4	6.2
Divorced/separated	1.8	2.2	2.1	2.3	3.7	3.0	2.3	3.9	3.1	4.7	6.3	5.6	3.1	3.9	3.5	2.1	2.6	2.4
Unspecified/Other	0.7	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.5	0.5	0.4	0.5	0.5	0.3	0.3	0.3	17.9	17.9	17.9	0.7	0.6	0.7
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0

Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters

6.3 Marital status amongst those aged 15 years and older by population group and gender (numbers): Eastern Cape, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Married: Civil/religious	227 990	285 887	513 877	54 993	56 764	111 757	3 705	3 431	7 136	73 177	72 896	146 074	359 865	418 978	778 843
Married: Traditional/customary	220 941	341 102	562 043	1 497	1 743	3 240	259	253	512	685	823	1 508	223 382	343 921	567 303
Polygamous marriage	2 569	-	2 569	105	-	105	4	-	4	62	-	62	2 740	-	2 740
Living together like married partners	62 884	69 153	132 038	13 309	14 599	27 908	134	125	259	4 482	4 581	9 063	80 810	88 458	169 268
Never married	927 618	979 534	1 907 152	76 083	77 036	153 120	2 616	2 225	4 841	32 188	26 134	58 322	1 038 505	1 084 930	2 123 435
Widower/widow	33 491	245 918	279 408	4 061	15 662	19 723	144	625	768	3 227	18 282	21 509	40 923	280 487	321 409
Separated	20 768	27 317	48 085	1 145	1 957	3 102	31	28	60	450	631	1 080	22 394	29 933	52 327
Divorced	10 277	20 663	30 940	2 350	4 972	7 322	145	210	355	4 731	7 353	12 084	17 504	33 197	50 701
Total	1 506 537	1 969 574	3 476 111	153 544	172 733	326 277	7 038	6 897	13 935	119 002	130 700	249 702	1 786 122	2 279 904	4 066 025

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

6.4 Marital status amongst those aged 15 years and older by population group and gender (percentages): Eastern Cape, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Married: Civil/religious	15,1	14,5	14,8	35,8	32,9	34,3	52,6	49,7	51,2	61,5	55,8	58,5	20,1	18,4	19,2
Married: Traditional/customary	14,7	17,3	16,2	1,0	1,0	1,0	3,7	3,7	3,7	0,6	0,6	0,6	12,5	15,1	14,0
Polygamous marriage	0,2	-	0,1	0,1	-	0,0	0,1	-	0,0	0,1	-	0,0	0,2	-	0,1
Living together like married partners	4,2	3,5	3,8	8,7	8,5	8,6	1,9	1,8	1,9	3,8	3,5	3,6	4,5	3,9	4,2
Never married	61,6	49,7	54,9	49,6	44,6	46,9	37,2	32,3	34,7	27,0	20,0	23,4	58,1	47,6	52,2
Widower/widow	2,2	12,5	8,0	2,6	9,1	6,0	2,0	9,1	5,5	2,7	14,0	8,6	2,3	12,3	7,9
Separated	1,4	1,4	1,4	0,7	1,1	1,0	0,4	0,4	0,4	0,4	0,5	0,4	1,3	1,3	1,3
Divorced	0,7	1,0	0,9	1,5	2,9	2,2	2,1	3,0	2,5	4,0	5,6	4,8	1,0	1,5	1,2
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

7 Disability

Tables 7.1 to 7.4 show the numbers and percentages of disabled people in Eastern Cape from Census 1996 and Census 2001, by population group and gender.

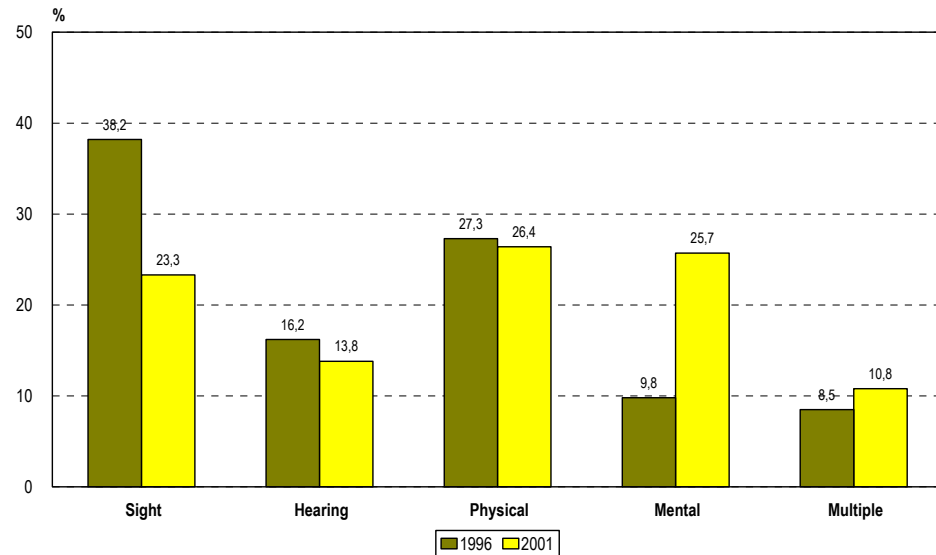
At the time of Census 2001, 372 000 persons (5,8% of the Eastern Cape population) were reported to be disabled. A sight disability was reported for 87 000 persons, followed by a physical disability for 98 000 persons and a hearing disability for 51 000 persons.

Figure 7 shows the percentage of the disabled population with each type of disability, except that persons with more than one disability are only captured in the last category on the graph.

The question on disability was phrased differently in Census 2001 from Census '96, with the emphasis in 2001 on whether the disability prevented the person's full participation in life activities. The questionnaire also contained a short description of what was meant by each category. The different phrasing of the question has an effect on comparisons with Census '96. Disability data from the two censuses are therefore not strictly comparable.

The effects of the difference in wording on reported disability can be seen clearly in the figure.

Figure 7
Percentage of the disabled population with each type of disability
Census 1996 and 2001: Eastern Cape



Census 1996: Excluding people in collective living quarters and unspecified type of disability
 Census 2001: Mental disability includes emotional, intellectual and communication disabilities. Imputed values for unspecified type of disability
 Caution: The different phrasing of the questions in the two censuses makes comparisons difficult.

7.1 The disabled population by type of disability, population group and gender (numbers): Eastern Cape, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Sight	54 657	98 934	153 591	2 391	3 008	5 399	75	94	169	1 139	1 135	2 274	189	277	466	58 451	103 448	161 899
Hearing	28 297	35 162	63 459	1 171	1 257	2 428	47	29	76	1 189	1 138	2 327	104	137	241	30 808	37 723	68 531
Physical	49 157	58 228	107 385	3 138	2 297	5 435	75	74	149	1 326	1 046	2 372	190	187	377	53 886	61 832	115 718
Mental	22 418	15 537	37 955	1 311	934	2 245	30	17	47	570	445	1 015	95	74	169	24 424	17 007	41 431
More than one	13 525	20 221	33 746	533	552	1 085	45	37	82	483	496	979	41	64	105	14 627	21 370	35 997
Unspecified/Other	15 465	18 160	33 625	1 151	1 205	2 356	71	71	142	1 117	1 037	2 154	165	163	328	17 969	20 636	38 605
Total	183 519	246 242	429 761	9 695	9 253	18 948	343	322	665	5 824	5 297	11 121	784	902	1 686	200 165	262 016	462 181

Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters

7.2 The disabled population by type of disability, population group and gender (percentages): Eastern Cape, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Sight	29.8	40.2	35.7	24.7	32.5	28.5	21.9	29.2	25.4	19.6	21.4	20.4	24.1	30.7	27.6	29.2	39.5	35.0
Hearing	15.4	14.3	14.8	12.1	13.6	12.8	13.7	9.0	11.4	20.4	21.5	20.9	13.3	15.2	14.3	15.4	14.4	14.8
Physical	26.8	23.6	25.0	32.4	24.8	28.7	21.9	23.0	22.4	22.8	19.7	21.3	24.2	20.7	22.4	26.9	23.6	25.0
Mental	12.2	6.3	8.8	13.5	10.1	11.8	8.7	5.3	7.1	9.8	8.4	9.1	12.1	8.2	10.0	12.2	6.5	9.0
More than one	7.4	8.2	7.9	5.5	6.0	5.7	13.1	11.5	12.3	8.3	9.4	8.8	5.2	7.1	6.2	7.3	8.2	7.8
Unspecified/Other	8.4	7.4	7.8	11.9	13.0	12.4	20.7	22.0	21.4	19.2	19.6	19.4	21.0	18.1	19.5	9.0	7.9	8.4
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0

Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters

7.3 The disabled population by type, population group and gender (numbers): Eastern Cape, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Sight	31 014	50 154	81 167	1 660	2 065	3 725	48	33	81	832	1 087	1 919	33 554	53 338	86 893
Hearing	21 583	25 381	46 964	981	1 195	2 177	47	53	100	1 068	1 191	2 258	23 679	27 820	51 499
Communication	5 939	5 535	11 474	396	366	762	10	5	15	233	156	389	6 578	6 062	12 640
Physical	42 203	43 526	85 729	4 234	3 387	7 621	93	88	181	2 183	2 392	4 575	48 713	49 393	98 106
Intellectual	16 808	15 496	32 305	1 112	967	2 079	35	25	60	755	588	1 343	18 710	17 076	35 786
Emotional	22 476	19 963	42 439	1 700	1 480	3 180	35	35	70	712	734	1 446	24 923	22 213	47 135
Multiple	14 995	20 735	35 730	985	1 007	1 992	40	41	81	1 050	1 353	2 403	17 070	23 136	40 206
Total	155 018	180 790	335 808	11 069	10 467	21 536	308	280	589	6 833	7 500	14 333	173 229	199 037	372 265

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

7.4 The disabled population by type, population group and gender (percentages): Eastern Cape, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Sight	20,0	27,7	24,2	15,0	19,7	17,3	15,6	11,6	13,7	12,2	14,5	13,4	19,4	26,8	23,3
Hearing	13,9	14,0	14,0	8,9	11,4	10,1	15,4	18,9	17,1	15,6	15,9	15,8	13,7	14,0	13,8
Communication	3,8	3,1	3,4	3,6	3,5	3,5	3,3	1,7	2,6	3,4	2,1	2,7	3,8	3,0	3,4
Physical	27,2	24,1	25,5	38,3	32,4	35,4	30,2	31,6	30,8	31,9	31,9	31,9	28,1	24,8	26,4
Intellectual	10,8	8,6	9,6	10,0	9,2	9,7	11,3	8,8	10,1	11,1	7,8	9,4	10,8	8,6	9,6
Emotional	14,5	11,0	12,6	15,4	14,1	14,8	11,3	12,7	12,0	10,4	9,8	10,1	14,4	11,2	12,7
Multiple	9,7	11,5	10,6	8,9	9,6	9,3	12,9	14,7	13,8	15,4	18,0	16,8	9,9	11,6	10,8
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

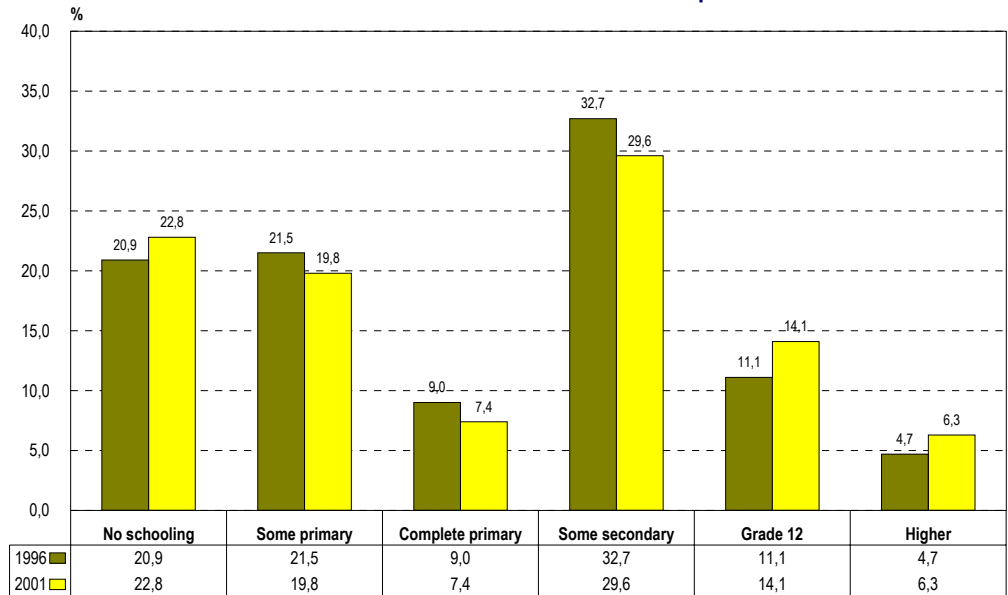
8 Level of education

Tables 8.1 to 8.4 show numbers and percentages of people in Eastern Cape who had reached each level of education, from Census '96 and Census 2001, amongst those aged 20 years and older, by population group and gender.

At the time of Census '96, 139 000 people in Eastern Cape reported that they had post-school qualifications. This had increased to 205 000 by Census 2001.

Figure 8 shows that amongst those aged 20 years and older, almost three in ten had started but had not completed secondary education in both Census 1996 and Census 2001.

Figure 8
Level of education amongst those aged 20 years and older
Census 1996 and 2001: Eastern Cape



Census 1996: Excluding unspecified level of education
 Census 2001: Imputed values for unspecified level of education

8.1 Level of education amongst those aged 20 years or more by population group and gender (numbers): Eastern Cape, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
No schooling	231 288	357 465	588 753	11 262	13 371	24 633	144	253	397	893	1 042	1 935	829	1 249	2 078	244 416	373 380	617 796
Some primary	262 071	320 224	582 295	22 661	26 530	49 191	223	309	532	672	761	1 433	934	1 090	2 024	286 561	348 914	635 475
Complete primary	91 475	140 802	232 277	12 516	16 832	29 348	173	262	435	462	727	1 189	416	570	986	105 042	159 193	264 235
Some secondary	304 989	465 018	770 007	49 510	55 660	105 170	1 915	2 149	4 064	36 930	45 245	82 175	2 148	2 778	4 926	395 492	570 850	966 342
Std 10/ Grade 12	93 926	119 806	213 732	13 958	14 241	28 199	1 779	1 796	3 575	36 441	44 690	81 131	913	1 088	2 001	147 017	181 621	328 638
Higher	28 447	50 303	78 750	5 034	5 338	10 372	1 270	931	2 201	24 822	22 055	46 877	473	526	999	60 046	79 153	139 199
Other	2 939	2 421	5 360	802	458	1 260	86	53	139	2 579	1 687	4 266	51	26	77	6 457	4 645	11 102
Not stated	23 972	29 398	53 370	4 534	3 897	8 431	415	327	742	7 612	6 379	13 991	627	727	1 354	37 160	40 728	77 888
Total	1 039 106	1 485 437	2 524 543	120 277	136 327	256 604	6 006	6 079	12 085	110 411	122 587	232 998	6 390	8 054	14 444	1 282 190	1 758 484	3 040 674

Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters

8.2 Level of education amongst those aged 20 years or more by population group and gender (percentages): Eastern Cape, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
No schooling	22.3	24.1	23.3	9.4	9.8	9.6	2.4	4.2	3.3	0.8	0.9	0.8	13.0	15.5	14.4	19.1	21.2	20.3
Some primary	25.2	21.6	23.1	18.8	19.5	19.2	3.7	5.1	4.4	0.6	0.6	0.6	14.6	13.5	14.0	22.3	19.8	20.9
Complete primary	8.8	9.5	9.2	10.4	12.3	11.4	2.9	4.3	3.6	0.4	0.6	0.5	6.5	7.1	6.8	8.2	9.1	8.7
Some secondary	29.4	31.3	30.5	41.2	40.8	41.0	31.9	35.4	33.6	33.4	36.9	35.3	33.6	34.5	34.1	30.8	32.5	31.8
Std 10/ Grade 12	9.0	8.1	8.5	11.6	10.4	11.0	29.6	29.5	29.6	33.0	36.5	34.8	14.3	13.5	13.9	11.5	10.3	10.8
Higher	2.7	3.4	3.1	4.2	3.9	4.0	21.1	15.3	18.2	22.5	18.0	20.1	7.4	6.5	6.9	4.7	4.5	4.6
Other	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.7	0.3	0.5	1.4	0.9	1.1	2.3	1.4	1.8	0.8	0.3	0.5	0.5	0.3	0.4
Not stated	2.3	2.0	2.1	3.8	2.9	3.3	6.9	5.4	6.1	6.9	5.2	6.0	9.8	9.0	9.4	2.9	2.3	2.6
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0

8.3 Level of education amongst those aged 20 years or older by population group and gender (numbers): Eastern Cape, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
No schooling	268 325	447 597	715 922	11 717	13 583	25 300	130	183	313	1 027	1 138	2 165	281 199	462 501	743 700
Some primary	277 820	312 513	590 333	23 094	27 519	50 613	225	303	528	1 051	1 396	2 447	302 190	341 731	643 921
Complete primary	87 427	122 144	209 571	12 249	16 311	28 560	159	237	395	728	1 083	1 810	100 562	139 775	240 337
Some secondary	324 776	451 662	776 439	51 964	59 192	111 156	1 749	1 786	3 535	32 112	40 187	72 298	410 601	552 827	963 428
Std 10/ Grade 12	138 397	177 841	316 238	22 985	23 873	46 858	2 123	2 008	4 131	43 217	48 746	91 963	206 722	252 468	459 190
Higher	48 811	86 439	135 250	5 763	6 164	11 927	1 748	1 430	3 178	28 119	26 214	54 332	84 440	120 247	204 687
Total	1 145 556	1 598 196	2 743 752	127 772	146 642	274 414	6 133	5 948	12 081	106 252	118 764	225 016	1 385 714	1 869 549	3 255 262

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

8.4 Level of education amongst those aged 20 years or older by population group and gender (percentages): Eastern Cape, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
No schooling	23,4	28,0	26,1	9,2	9,3	9,2	2,1	3,1	2,6	1,0	1,0	1,0	20,3	24,7	22,8
Some primary	24,3	19,6	21,5	18,1	18,8	18,4	3,7	5,1	4,4	1,0	1,2	1,1	21,8	18,3	19,8
Complete primary	7,6	7,6	7,6	9,6	11,1	10,4	2,6	4,0	3,3	0,7	0,9	0,8	7,3	7,5	7,4
Some secondary	28,4	28,3	28,3	40,7	40,4	40,5	28,5	30,0	29,3	30,2	33,8	32,1	29,6	29,6	29,6
Std 10/ Grade 12	12,1	11,1	11,5	18,0	16,3	17,1	34,6	33,8	34,2	40,7	41,0	40,9	14,9	13,5	14,1
Higher	4,3	5,4	4,9	4,5	4,2	4,3	28,5	24,1	26,3	26,5	22,1	24,1	6,1	6,4	6,3
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

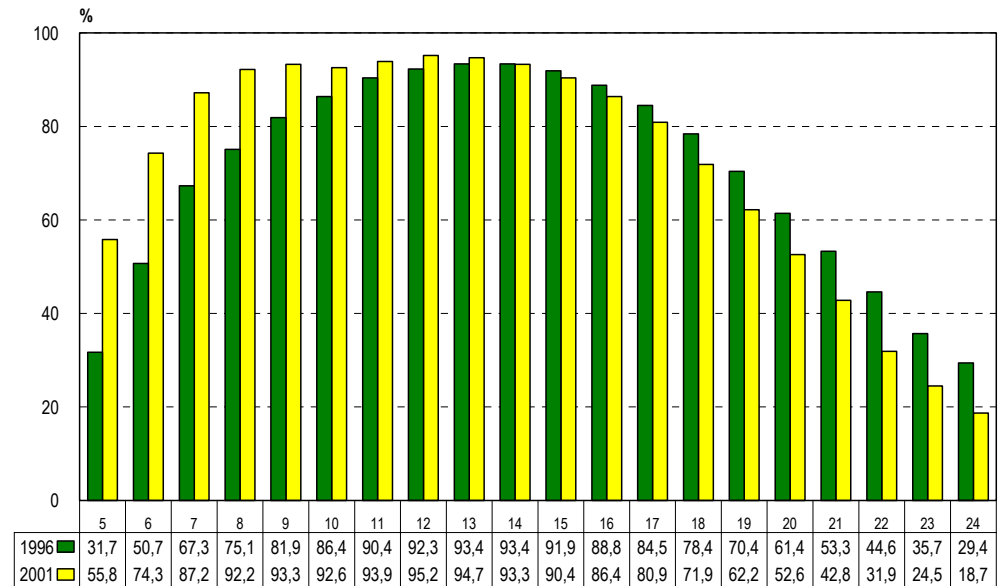
9 Attendance at an educational institution

Tables 9.1 to 9.4 show numbers and percentages of people in Eastern Cape attending an educational institution amongst those aged 5 to 24 years, by population group and gender. The information is given for each single-year age category.

A larger number of young children were attending an educational institution in 2001 than in 1996. In the age category 5 to 13 years, there was an increase of 209 000 schoolchildren in Eastern Cape between 1996 and 2001.

Figure 9 shows comparisons between 1996 and 2001. Up to the age of 13 years there was an increase between 1996 and 2001 in the proportion attending an educational institution, but from age 14 years and older the proportion decreased. This pattern reflects the national pattern.

Figure 9
Percentage of the population aged 5-24 attending an educational institution
in single-year age categories
Census 1996 and 2001: Eastern Cape



Census 1996: Excluding unspecified age

Census 2001: Imputed values for unspecified age

9.1 Attendance at an educational institution amongst those aged 5-24 years by population group and gender (numbers): Eastern Cape, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
5 years old																		
Studying	25 292	25 336	50 628	754	729	1 483	45	38	83	339	334	673	131	143	274	26 561	26 580	53 141
Not studying	51 357	49 402	100 759	4 762	4 564	9 326	113	116	229	1 841	1 712	3 553	383	329	712	58 456	56 123	114 579
Unspecified	2 021	1 958	3 979	261	228	489	10	12	22	102	115	217	57	62	119	2 451	2 375	4 826
Total	78 670	76 696	155 366	5 777	5 521	11 298	168	166	334	2 282	2 161	4 443	571	534	1 105	87 468	85 078	172 546
6 years old																		
Studying	40 540	41 191	81 731	3 127	3 036	6 163	98	102	200	790	795	1 585	252	249	501	44 807	45 373	90 180
Not studying	41 100	38 335	79 435	2 485	2 377	4 862	76	71	147	1 449	1 244	2 693	254	243	497	45 364	42 270	87 634
Unspecified	1 358	1 358	2 716	121	117	238	6	11	17	91	73	164	42	52	94	1 618	1 611	3 229
Total	82 998	80 884	163 882	5 733	5 530	11 263	180	184	364	2 330	2 112	4 442	548	544	1 092	91 789	89 254	181 043
7 years old																		
Studying	48 483	49 166	97 649	4 717	4 658	9 375	138	159	297	1 969	1 816	3 785	350	332	682	55 657	56 131	111 788
Not studying	27 257	24 950	52 207	677	614	1 291	12	11	23	244	222	466	147	118	265	28 337	25 915	54 252
Unspecified	940	903	1 843	52	58	110	1	7	8	36	36	72	37	47	84	1 066	1 051	2 117
Total	76 680	75 019	151 699	5 446	5 330	10 776	151	177	328	2 249	2 074	4 323	534	497	1 031	85 060	83 097	168 157
8 years old																		
Studying	53 081	55 652	108 733	4 815	4 848	9 663	150	149	299	1 931	1 993	3 924	351	351	702	60 328	62 993	123 321
Not studying	21 056	18 717	39 773	306	340	646	14	4	18	89	77	166	82	110	192	21 547	19 248	40 795
Unspecified	770	801	1 571	49	55	104	4	3	7	20	16	36	33	34	67	876	909	1 785
Total	74 907	75 170	150 077	5 170	5 243	10 413	168	156	324	2 040	2 086	4 126	466	495	961	82 751	83 150	165 901
9 years old																		
Studying	57 981	60 816	118 797	4 666	4 730	9 396	190	151	341	2 169	2 057	4 226	350	352	702	65 356	68 106	133 462
Not studying	15 943	12 827	28 770	213	223	436	1	2	3	41	48	89	87	71	158	16 285	13 171	29 456
Unspecified	639	560	1 199	43	41	84	3	2	5	19	13	32	33	37	70	737	653	1 390
Total	74 563	74 203	148 766	4 922	4 994	9 916	194	155	349	2 229	2 118	4 347	470	460	930	82 378	81 930	164 308
10 years old																		
Studying	65 794	70 131	135 925	5 140	4 928	10 068	175	178	353	2 297	2 213	4 510	410	415	825	73 816	77 865	151 681
Not studying	13 176	10 094	23 270	187	150	337	4	4	8	48	38	86	64	50	114	13 479	10 336	23 815
Unspecified	556	524	1 080	36	33	69	3	3	6	16	9	25	32	28	60	643	597	1 240
Total	79 526	80 749	160 275	5 363	5 111	10 474	182	185	367	2 361	2 260	4 621	506	493	999	87 938	88 798	176 736
11 years old																		
Studying	65 997	69 104	135 101	5 027	5 162	10 189	168	183	351	2 437	2 319	4 756	429	398	827	74 058	77 166	151 224
Not studying	9 425	6 275	15 700	149	116	265	2	7	9	30	45	75	58	43	101	9 664	6 486	16 150
Unspecified	448	391	839	37	26	63	3	3	6	20	12	32	29	24	53	537	456	993
Total	75 870	75 770	151 640	5 213	5 304	10 517	173	193	366	2 487	2 376	4 863	516	465	981	84 259	84 108	168 367

9.1 Attendance at an educational institution amongst those aged 5-24 years by population group and gender (numbers): Eastern Cape, 1996 (continued)

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
12 years old																		
Studying	69 241	72 116	141 357	5 176	5 169	10 345	204	176	380	2 401	2 368	4 769	401	407	808	77 423	80 236	157 659
Not studying	7 807	4 900	12 707	156	157	313	1	2	3	38	33	71	51	37	88	8 053	5 129	13 182
Unspecified	446	372	818	27	37	64	3	0	3	16	14	30	33	41	74	525	464	989
Total	77 494	77 388	154 882	5 359	5 363	10 722	208	178	386	2 455	2 415	4 870	485	485	970	86 001	85 829	171 830
13 years old																		
Studying	69 416	73 087	142 503	5 209	5 386	10 595	161	167	328	2 389	2 423	4 812	402	393	795	77 577	81 456	159 033
Not studying	6 467	4 257	10 724	201	147	348	2	10	12	30	28	58	39	28	67	6 739	4 470	11 209
Unspecified	369	341	710	37	31	68	0	4	4	12	10	22	30	24	54	448	410	858
Total	76 252	77 685	153 937	5 447	5 564	11 011	163	181	344	2 431	2 461	4 892	471	445	916	84 764	86 336	171 100
14 years old																		
Studying	67 573	72 633	140 206	4 874	5 072	9 946	156	177	333	2 409	2 338	4 747	411	389	800	75 423	80 609	156 032
Not studying	6 134	4 278	10 412	248	221	469	6	1	7	36	31	67	42	28	70	6 466	4 559	11 025
Unspecified	338	298	636	43	31	74	4	3	7	26	14	40	19	28	47	430	374	804
Total	74 045	77 209	151 254	5 165	5 324	10 489	166	181	347	2 471	2 383	4 854	472	445	917	82 319	85 542	167 861
15 years old																		
Studying	61 682	65 961	127 643	4 453	4 410	8 863	165	170	335	2 172	2 209	4 381	355	346	701	68 827	73 096	141 923
Not studying	6 363	5 226	11 589	388	390	778	5	4	9	32	42	74	33	37	70	6 821	5 699	12 520
Unspecified	348	293	641	46	38	84	2	3	5	7	14	21	22	21	43	425	369	794
Total	68 393	71 480	139 873	4 887	4 838	9 725	172	177	349	2 211	2 265	4 476	410	404	814	76 073	79 164	155 237
16 years old																		
Studying	60 977	65 381	126 358	4 013	4 015	8 028	158	153	311	2 145	2 048	4 193	343	402	745	67 636	71 999	139 635
Not studying	8 120	7 785	15 905	726	730	1 456	7	7	14	70	76	146	51	40	91	8 974	8 638	17 612
Unspecified	364	349	713	50	45	95	1	0	1	16	15	31	24	36	60	455	445	900
Total	69 461	73 515	142 976	4 789	4 790	9 579	166	160	326	2 231	2 139	4 370	418	478	896	77 065	81 082	158 147
17 years old																		
Studying	50 872	53 802	104 674	3 328	3 055	6 383	135	143	278	1 918	1 933	3 851	284	290	574	56 537	59 223	115 760
Not studying	8 754	9 770	18 524	1 064	1 182	2 246	16	17	33	150	149	299	45	64	109	10 029	11 182	21 211
Unspecified	326	363	689	45	55	100	1	2	3	18	8	26	25	13	38	415	441	856
Total	59 952	63 935	123 887	4 437	4 292	8 729	152	162	314	2 086	2 090	4 176	354	367	721	66 981	70 846	137 827
18 years old																		
Studying	45 892	49 052	94 944	2 464	2 482	4 946	114	118	232	1 669	1 563	3 232	221	231	452	50 360	53 446	103 806
Not studying	10 697	13 024	23 721	1 722	1 900	3 622	41	33	74	485	509	994	85	80	165	13 030	15 546	28 576
Unspecified	370	402	772	57	98	155	6	2	8	39	30	69	16	22	38	488	554	1 042
Total	56 959	62 478	119 437	4 243	4 480	8 723	161	153	314	2 193	2 102	4 295	322	333	655	63 878	69 546	133 424

9.1 Attendance at an educational institution amongst those aged 5-24 years by population group and gender (numbers): Eastern Cape, 1996 (concluded)

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
19 years old																		
Studying	40 258	42 664	82 922	1 631	1 483	3 114	60	73	133	967	861	1 828	197	172	369	43 113	45 253	88 366
Not studying	13 054	16 876	29 930	2 328	2 510	4 838	61	60	121	999	1 058	2 057	82	114	196	16 524	20 618	37 142
Unspecified	402	487	889	88	87	175	4	5	9	42	42	84	15	13	28	551	634	1 185
Total	53 714	60 027	113 741	4 047	4 080	8 127	125	138	263	2 008	1 961	3 969	294	299	593	60 188	66 505	126 693
20 years old																		
Studying	34 857	37 150	72 007	1 000	966	1 966	60	59	119	917	866	1 783	169	151	320	37 003	39 192	76 195
Not studying	16 576	21 930	38 506	3 056	3 289	6 345	87	71	158	1 290	1 332	2 622	122	135	257	21 131	26 757	47 888
Unspecified	456	556	1 012	91	110	201	1	6	7	61	43	104	22	31	53	631	746	1 377
Total	51 889	59 636	111 525	4 147	4 365	8 512	148	136	284	2 268	2 241	4 509	313	317	630	58 765	66 695	125 460
21 years old																		
Studying	26 485	28 942	55 427	623	687	1 310	60	55	115	939	719	1 658	126	109	235	28 233	30 512	58 745
Not studying	17 559	23 539	41 098	3 400	3 684	7 084	76	94	170	1 422	1 507	2 929	142	139	281	22 599	28 963	51 562
Unspecified	394	561	955	122	98	220	12	6	18	50	60	110	25	24	49	603	749	1 352
Total	44 438	53 042	97 480	4 145	4 469	8 614	148	155	303	2 411	2 286	4 697	293	272	565	51 435	60 224	111 659
22 years old																		
Studying	20 058	22 189	42 247	462	476	938	48	47	95	778	598	1 376	72	93	165	21 418	23 403	44 821
Not studying	19 038	25 693	44 731	3 558	3 804	7 362	100	104	204	1 525	1 604	3 129	138	146	284	24 359	31 351	55 710
Unspecified	444	614	1 058	98	117	215	10	11	21	59	47	106	25	20	45	636	809	1 445
Total	39 540	48 496	88 036	4 118	4 397	8 515	158	162	320	2 362	2 249	4 611	235	259	494	46 413	55 563	101 976
23 years old																		
Studying	14 146	16 799	30 945	295	275	570	26	43	69	591	389	980	76	69	145	15 134	17 575	32 709
Not studying	20 034	27 010	47 044	3 625	4 048	7 673	105	123	228	1 703	1 892	3 595	156	157	313	25 623	33 230	58 853
Unspecified	495	642	1 137	110	118	228	10	11	21	60	49	109	22	18	40	697	838	1 535
Total	34 675	44 451	79 126	4 030	4 441	8 471	141	177	318	2 354	2 330	4 684	254	244	498	41 454	51 643	93 097
24 years old																		
Studying	11 706	14 502	26 208	248	247	495	26	23	49	532	316	848	54	69	123	12 566	15 157	27 723
Not studying	23 072	31 155	54 227	3 648	4 155	7 803	138	123	261	1 837	2 080	3 917	172	182	354	28 867	37 695	66 562
Unspecified	537	749	1 286	120	133	253	8	7	15	55	72	127	30	21	51	750	982	1 732
Total	35 315	46 406	81 721	4 016	4 535	8 551	172	153	325	2 424	2 468	4 892	256	272	528	42 183	53 834	96 017
Total																		
Studying	930 331	985 674	1 916 005	62 022	61 814	123 836	2 337	2 364	4 701	31 759	30 158	61 917	5 384	5 361	10 745	1 031 833	1 085 371	2 117 204
Not studying	342 989	356 043	699 032	32 899	34 601	67 500	867	864	1 731	13 359	13 727	27 086	2 233	2 151	4 384	392 347	407 386	799 733
Unspecified	12 021	12 522	24 543	1 533	1 556	3 089	92	101	193	765	692	1 457	571	596	1 167	14 982	15 467	30 449
Total	1 285 341	1 354 239	2 639 580	96 454	97 971	194 425	3 296	3 329	6 625	45 883	44 577	90 460	8 188	8 108	16 296	1 439 162	1 508 224	2 947 386

Figures greater than 0 and less than 5 are randomised to preserve confidentiality.
Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters

9.2 Attendance at an educational institution amongst those aged 5-24 years by population group and gender (percentages): Eastern Cape, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
5 years old																		
Studying	32.1	33.0	32.6	13.1	13.2	13.1	26.8	22.8	25.1	14.9	15.4	15.1	22.9	26.8	24.8	30.4	31.2	30.8
Not studying	65.3	64.4	64.9	82.4	82.7	82.5	67.3	69.5	68.4	80.7	79.2	80.0	67.1	61.6	64.4	66.8	66.0	66.4
Unspecified	2.6	2.6	2.6	4.5	4.1	4.3	6.0	7.2	6.9	4.5	5.3	4.9	10.0	11.6	10.8	2.8	2.8	2.8
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
6 years old																		
Studying	48.8	50.9	49.9	54.5	54.9	54.7	54.4	55.4	55.2	33.9	37.7	35.7	46.1	45.8	45.8	48.8	50.8	49.8
Not studying	49.5	47.4	48.5	43.3	43.0	43.2	42.2	38.6	40.4	62.2	58.9	60.6	46.4	44.7	45.5	49.4	47.4	48.4
Unspecified	1.6	1.7	1.7	2.1	2.1	2.1	3.3	6.0	4.7	3.9	3.5	3.7	7.7	9.6	8.6	1.8	1.8	1.8
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
7 years old																		
Studying	63.2	65.5	64.4	86.6	87.4	87.0	89.6	89.3	89.7	87.6	87.6	87.5	65.4	66.8	66.1	65.4	67.5	66.5
Not studying	35.5	33.3	34.4	12.4	11.5	12.0	7.8	6.2	7.3	10.8	10.7	10.8	27.5	23.7	25.7	33.3	31.2	32.3
Unspecified	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.0	1.1	1.0	1.9	3.9	3.0	1.6	1.7	1.7	6.9	9.5	8.2	1.3	1.3	1.3
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
8 years old																		
Studying	70.9	74.0	72.5	93.1	92.5	92.8	90.9	95.5	93.5	94.7	95.5	95.1	75.5	70.9	73.1	72.9	75.8	74.3
Not studying	28.1	24.9	26.5	5.9	6.5	6.2	8.5	0.6	5.3	4.4	3.7	4.0	17.6	22.2	19.9	26.0	23.1	24.6
Unspecified	1.0	1.1	1.0	0.9	1.0	1.0	2.4	0.6	1.6	1.0	0.8	0.9	7.1	6.9	6.9	1.1	1.1	1.1
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
9 years old																		
Studying	77.8	82.0	79.9	94.8	94.7	94.8	96.9	98.1	98.0	97.3	97.1	97.2	74.5	76.7	75.6	79.3	83.1	81.2
Not studying	21.4	17.3	19.3	4.3	4.5	4.4	2.0	1.9	0.9	1.8	2.3	2.0	18.5	15.5	16.9	19.8	16.1	17.9
Unspecified	0.9	0.8	0.8	0.9	0.8	0.8	1.5	1.9	0.3	0.9	0.6	0.7	7.0	8.1	7.5	0.9	0.8	0.8
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
10 years old																		
Studying	82.7	86.8	84.8	95.8	96.4	96.1	95.6	96.7	96.2	97.3	97.9	97.6	81.0	84.3	82.6	83.9	87.7	85.8
Not studying	16.6	12.5	14.5	3.5	2.9	3.2	1.1	0.5	2.2	2.0	1.7	1.9	12.6	10.2	11.4	15.3	11.6	13.5
Unspecified	0.7	0.6	0.7	0.7	0.6	0.7	2.2	1.6	1.6	0.7	0.4	0.5	6.3	5.7	6.0	0.7	0.7	0.7
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
11 years old																		
Studying	87.0	91.2	89.1	96.4	97.3	96.9	97.1	95.3	96.4	98.0	97.6	97.8	83.3	85.4	84.3	87.9	91.7	89.8
Not studying	12.4	8.3	10.4	2.9	2.2	2.5	1.7	3.6	2.7	1.2	1.9	1.5	11.3	9.2	10.3	11.5	7.7	9.6
Unspecified	0.6	0.5	0.6	0.7	0.5	0.6	2.3	0.5	0.5	0.8	0.5	0.7	5.6	5.2	5.4	0.6	0.5	0.6
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0

**9.2 Attendance at an educational institution amongst those aged 5-24 years by population group and gender (percentages): Eastern Cape, 1996
(continued)**

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
12 years old																		
Studying	89.4	93.2	91.3	96.6	96.4	96.5	97.6	97.8	97.9	97.8	98.1	97.9	82.7	84.1	83.3	90.0	93.5	91.8
Not studying	10.1	6.3	8.2	2.9	2.9	2.9	1.4	0.6	1.8	1.5	1.4	1.5	10.5	7.6	9.1	9.4	6.0	7.7
Unspecified	0.6	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.7	0.6	1.9	0.0	0.3	0.7	0.6	0.6	6.8	8.5	7.6	0.6	0.5	0.6
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
13 years old																		
Studying	91.0	94.1	92.6	95.6	96.8	96.2	98.2	93.8	95.9	98.3	98.5	98.4	85.2	88.3	86.8	91.5	94.4	92.9
Not studying	8.5	5.5	7.0	3.7	2.6	3.2	1.2	5.6	3.8	1.2	1.1	1.2	8.3	6.3	7.3	8.0	5.2	6.6
Unspecified	0.5	0.4	0.5	0.7	0.6	0.6	0.0	2.2	0.3	0.5	0.4	0.4	6.4	5.4	5.9	0.5	0.5	0.5
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
14 years old																		
Studying	91.3	94.1	92.7	94.4	95.3	94.8	96.3	97.3	96.2	97.5	98.1	97.8	87.3	87.4	87.2	91.6	94.2	93.0
Not studying	8.3	5.5	6.9	4.8	4.2	4.5	3.7	2.2	2.9	1.5	1.3	1.4	8.9	6.3	7.6	7.9	5.3	6.6
Unspecified	0.5	0.4	0.4	0.8	0.6	0.7	0.6	0.5	0.9	1.1	0.6	0.8	4.0	6.3	5.1	0.5	0.4	0.5
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
15 years old																		
Studying	90.2	92.3	91.3	91.1	91.2	91.1	96.5	96.6	96.5	98.2	97.5	97.9	86.6	85.4	86.1	90.5	92.3	91.4
Not studying	9.3	7.3	8.3	7.9	8.1	8.0	2.9	1.1	2.6	1.4	1.9	1.7	8.0	9.1	8.6	9.0	7.2	8.1
Unspecified	0.5	0.4	0.5	0.9	0.8	0.9	1.2	1.1	0.3	0.3	0.6	0.5	5.4	5.2	5.3	0.6	0.5	0.5
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
16 years old																		
Studying	87.8	88.9	88.4	83.8	83.8	83.8	94.6	95.6	95.1	96.1	95.7	96.0	82.3	84.1	83.1	87.8	88.8	88.3
Not studying	11.7	10.6	11.1	15.2	15.2	15.2	4.2	4.4	4.0	3.1	3.6	3.3	12.2	8.4	10.2	11.6	10.7	11.1
Unspecified	0.5	0.5	0.5	1.0	0.9	1.0	2.4	0.0	0.3	0.7	0.7	0.7	5.8	7.5	6.7	0.6	0.5	0.6
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
17 years old																		
Studying	84.9	84.2	84.5	75.0	71.2	73.1	88.8	88.8	89.1	92.0	92.4	92.2	80.2	79.0	79.6	84.4	83.6	84.0
Not studying	14.6	15.3	15.0	24.0	27.5	25.7	10.5	10.6	10.5	7.2	7.1	7.2	12.7	17.4	15.1	15.0	15.8	15.4
Unspecified	0.5	0.6	0.6	1.0	1.3	1.2	2.6	1.9	0.3	0.9	0.4	0.6	7.1	3.5	5.3	0.6	0.6	0.6
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
18 years old																		
Studying	80.6	78.5	79.5	58.1	55.4	56.7	71.3	77.1	74.1	76.1	74.4	75.3	68.8	69.4	69.0	78.8	76.9	77.8
Not studying	18.8	20.8	19.9	40.6	42.4	41.5	25.6	21.6	23.3	22.1	24.2	23.1	26.5	24.0	25.2	20.4	22.4	21.4
Unspecified	0.6	0.6	0.6	1.3	2.2	1.8	3.8	2.0	2.6	1.8	1.4	1.6	5.0	6.6	5.8	0.8	0.8	0.8
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0

9.2 Attendance at an educational institution amongst those aged 5-24 years by population group and gender (percentages): Eastern Cape, 1996 (concluded)

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
19 years old																		
Studying	74.9	71.1	72.9	40.3	36.3	38.3	48.8	53.3	51.2	48.2	43.9	46.1	67.2	57.5	62.3	71.6	68.0	69.7
Not studying	24.3	28.1	26.3	57.5	61.5	59.5	49.6	43.8	46.2	49.8	54.0	51.8	28.0	38.1	33.1	27.5	31.0	29.3
Unspecified	0.7	0.8	0.8	2.2	2.1	2.2	0.8	3.6	2.7	2.1	2.1	2.1	5.1	4.3	4.6	0.9	1.0	0.9
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
20 years old																		
Studying	67.2	62.3	64.6	24.1	22.1	23.1	40.0	43.7	41.4	40.4	38.6	39.5	54.0	47.6	50.9	63.0	58.8	60.7
Not studying	31.9	36.8	34.5	73.7	75.3	74.5	58.0	52.6	55.4	56.9	59.4	58.2	39.0	42.6	40.9	36.0	40.1	38.2
Unspecified	0.9	0.9	0.9	2.2	2.5	2.4	0.7	4.4	3.2	2.7	1.9	2.3	7.0	9.8	8.4	1.1	1.1	1.1
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
21 years old																		
Studying	59.6	54.6	56.9	15.0	15.4	15.2	40.3	35.7	38.0	38.9	31.5	35.3	43.0	40.1	41.7	54.9	50.7	52.6
Not studying	39.5	44.4	42.2	82.0	82.4	82.2	51.0	61.0	56.1	59.0	65.9	62.4	48.5	51.1	49.8	43.9	48.1	46.2
Unspecified	0.9	1.1	1.0	2.9	2.2	2.6	8.1	3.9	5.9	2.1	2.6	2.3	8.5	8.8	8.5	1.2	1.2	1.2
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
22 years old																		
Studying	50.7	45.8	48.0	11.2	10.8	11.0	30.4	29.0	29.6	32.9	26.6	29.8	30.6	35.9	33.2	46.1	42.1	44.0
Not studying	48.1	53.0	50.8	86.4	86.5	86.5	63.3	64.2	63.6	64.5	71.4	67.9	58.7	56.4	57.7	52.5	56.4	54.6
Unspecified	1.1	1.3	1.2	2.4	2.7	2.5	6.3	6.8	6.9	2.5	2.1	2.3	10.6	7.7	9.1	1.4	1.5	1.4
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
23 years old																		
Studying	40.8	37.8	39.1	7.3	6.2	6.7	18.4	24.3	21.7	25.1	16.7	20.9	29.9	28.2	29.1	36.5	34.0	35.1
Not studying	57.8	60.8	59.5	90.0	91.2	90.6	74.5	69.5	71.7	72.3	81.2	76.8	61.4	64.1	62.7	61.8	64.3	63.2
Unspecified	1.4	1.4	1.4	2.7	2.7	2.7	7.1	6.2	6.6	2.5	2.1	2.3	8.7	7.3	8.0	1.7	1.6	1.6
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
24 years old																		
Studying	33.1	31.3	32.1	6.2	5.4	5.8	15.1	15.1	14.8	21.9	12.8	17.3	21.1	25.4	23.1	29.8	28.2	28.9
Not studying	65.3	67.1	66.4	90.8	91.6	91.2	80.2	80.9	80.6	75.8	84.3	80.1	67.2	66.9	67.0	68.4	70.0	69.3
Unspecified	1.5	1.6	1.6	3.0	2.9	3.0	4.7	4.6	4.6	2.3	2.9	2.6	11.7	7.7	9.8	1.8	1.8	1.8
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Total																		
Studying	72.4	72.8	72.6	64.3	63.1	63.7	70.9	71.2	71.1	69.2	67.7	68.4	65.8	66.1	65.9	71.7	72.0	71.8
Not studying	26.7	26.3	26.5	34.1	35.3	34.7	26.5	26.1	26.3	29.1	30.8	29.9	27.3	26.5	26.9	27.3	27.0	27.1
Unspecified	0.9	0.9	0.9	1.6	1.6	1.6	2.6	2.7	2.7	1.7	1.6	1.6	7.0	7.4	7.2	1.0	1.0	1.0
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0

Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters

9.3 Attendance at an educational institution among those aged 5-24 years by population group and gender (numbers): Eastern Cape, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
5 years old															
Studying	41 027	42 967	83 994	1 832	1 720	3 553	98	88	185	1 198	1 128	2 326	44 155	45 903	90 057
Not studying	33 224	29 787	63 011	3 476	3 380	6 856	47	65	112	664	549	1 213	37 411	33 780	71 192
Total	74 251	72 754	147 005	5 308	5 100	10 409	145	153	297	1 862	1 677	3 539	81 566	79 683	161 249
6 years old															
Studying	53 470	55 251	108 721	2 972	2 933	5 906	136	132	268	1 561	1 529	3 090	58 139	59 845	117 985
Not studying	19 779	16 637	36 416	2 052	1 905	3 957	28	19	47	243	234	477	22 103	18 795	40 897
Total	73 249	71 888	145 137	5 024	4 838	9 863	164	151	315	1 804	1 763	3 567	80 242	78 640	158 882
7 years old															
Studying	64 974	65 542	130 516	4 427	4 400	8 827	142	140	282	1 721	1 574	3 295	71 264	71 656	142 920
Not studying	10 927	8 705	19 633	651	554	1 205	9	4	12	96	86	182	11 683	9 348	21 032
Total	75 901	74 247	150 149	5 078	4 954	10 032	151	144	294	1 817	1 660	3 477	82 947	81 004	163 952
8 years old															
Studying	67 283	68 521	135 804	4 506	4 696	9 202	124	132	255	1 800	1 674	3 474	73 712	75 023	148 735
Not studying	6 654	5 147	11 801	293	313	606	6	-	6	50	43	93	7 003	5 504	12 507
Total	73 937	73 668	147 605	4 799	5 009	9 808	130	132	261	1 850	1 717	3 567	80 715	80 527	161 242
9 years old															
Studying	74 833	77 291	152 125	5 029	5 012	10 042	181	136	317	2 014	1 817	3 831	82 058	84 257	166 315
Not studying	6 219	4 888	11 107	350	285	635	-	4	4	59	53	113	6 628	5 230	11 858
Total	81 052	82 179	163 232	5 379	5 297	10 677	181	140	321	2 073	1 870	3 944	88 686	89 487	178 173
10 years old															
Studying	81 476	81 795	163 271	5 680	5 517	11 196	174	161	335	2 087	2 012	4 099	89 417	89 485	178 902
Not studying	7 466	5 852	13 318	474	395	869	13	6	19	69	84	153	8 022	6 336	14 358
Total	88 942	87 647	176 589	6 154	5 912	12 065	187	167	354	2 156	2 096	4 252	97 439	95 821	193 260
11 years old															
Studying	77 674	77 206	154 880	5 281	5 152	10 433	175	164	339	2 158	1 957	4 114	85 289	84 478	169 767
Not studying	5 723	4 252	9 975	418	377	795	6	3	9	104	54	158	6 251	4 686	10 937
Total	83 397	81 458	164 855	5 699	5 529	11 228	181	167	348	2 262	2 011	4 272	91 540	89 164	180 704

9.3 Attendance at an educational institution among those aged 5-24 years by population group and gender (numbers): Eastern Cape 2001 (continued)

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
12 years old															
Studying	71 704	75 134	146 838	4 807	5 062	9 869	145	161	306	2 122	2 025	4 147	78 777	82 383	161 160
Not studying	4 342	3 061	7 403	302	254	556	-	-	-	49	42	90	4 692	3 357	8 049
Total	76 046	78 195	154 241	5 109	5 316	10 425	145	161	306	2 171	2 067	4 237	83 469	85 740	169 209
13 years old															
Studying	74 284	76 491	150 775	4 756	4 970	9 726	131	162	293	2 030	2 042	4 072	81 201	83 665	164 866
Not studying	4 937	3 549	8 486	392	308	700	5	4	8	54	47	101	5 388	3 908	9 296
Total	79 221	80 040	159 261	5 148	5 278	10 426	136	166	301	2 084	2 089	4 173	86 589	87 573	174 162
14 years old															
Studying	71 577	74 756	146 333	4 546	4 654	9 200	176	159	335	2 275	2 104	4 378	78 574	81 673	160 247
Not studying	5 849	4 456	10 305	549	515	1 064	14	4	18	71	71	142	6 483	5 045	11 528
Total	77 426	79 212	156 638	5 095	5 169	10 264	190	163	353	2 346	2 175	4 520	85 057	86 718	171 775
15 years old															
Studying	71 302	74 753	146 056	4 296	4 272	8 568	142	172	314	2 380	2 189	4 568	78 120	81 387	159 507
Not studying	8 094	7 035	15 129	814	834	1 648	11	11	22	94	98	191	9 012	7 978	16 989
Total	79 396	81 788	161 185	5 110	5 106	10 216	153	183	336	2 474	2 287	4 759	87 132	89 365	176 496
16 years old															
Studying	67 033	68 748	135 781	3 958	3 956	7 914	176	158	333	2 468	2 347	4 814	73 635	75 208	148 843
Not studying	10 566	9 866	20 433	1 292	1 284	2 576	18	13	31	162	154	316	12 038	11 317	23 356
Total	77 599	78 614	156 214	5 250	5 240	10 490	194	171	364	2 630	2 501	5 130	85 673	86 525	172 199
17 years old															
Studying	57 163	59 083	116 246	3 340	3 421	6 761	166	171	337	2 290	2 135	4 425	62 959	64 810	127 769
Not studying	12 955	13 219	26 174	1 780	1 698	3 478	20	18	38	278	279	556	15 033	15 214	30 247
Total	70 118	72 302	142 420	5 120	5 119	10 239	186	189	375	2 568	2 414	4 981	77 992	80 024	158 016
18 years old															
Studying	52 088	52 356	104 444	2 532	2 578	5 109	139	155	294	2 055	1 937	3 992	56 814	57 026	113 840
Not studying	18 031	19 760	37 791	2 656	2 856	5 512	40	54	94	617	571	1 189	21 345	23 242	44 586
Total	70 119	72 116	142 235	5 188	5 434	10 621	179	209	388	2 672	2 508	5 181	78 159	80 268	158 426

9.3 Attendance at an educational institution among those aged 5-24 years by population group and gender (numbers): Eastern Cape 2001 (concluded)

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
19 years old															
Studying	42 615	42 044	84 659	1 679	1 544	3 223	125	124	249	1 276	1 153	2 429	45 694	44 865	90 559
Not studying	21 133	24 514	45 647	3 425	3 648	7 073	68	73	141	1 130	1 074	2 204	25 757	29 310	55 067
Total	63 748	66 558	130 306	5 104	5 192	10 296	193	197	390	2 406	2 227	4 633	71 451	74 175	145 626
20 years old															
Studying	32 244	31 758	64 002	1 093	984	2 077	104	116	219	942	1 001	1 943	34 382	33 859	68 241
Not studying	23 756	27 357	51 113	3 868	3 935	7 804	100	86	186	1 280	1 206	2 485	29 004	32 584	61 588
Total	56 000	59 115	115 115	4 961	4 919	9 881	204	202	405	2 222	2 207	4 428	63 386	66 443	129 829
21 years old															
Studying	24 892	24 147	49 039	657	686	1 343	86	91	177	796	796	1 591	26 431	25 719	52 150
Not studying	27 201	31 829	59 030	3 970	3 985	7 955	109	80	188	1 423	1 232	2 655	32 703	37 125	69 829
Total	52 093	55 976	108 069	4 627	4 671	9 298	195	171	365	2 219	2 028	4 246	59 134	62 844	121 979
22 years old															
Studying	15 867	15 627	31 495	337	330	667	54	60	113	529	512	1 041	16 787	16 529	33 316
Not studying	27 475	33 177	60 652	3 743	3 889	7 631	113	89	201	1 285	1 281	2 566	32 616	38 435	71 050
Total	43 342	48 804	92 147	4 080	4 219	8 298	167	149	314	1 814	1 793	3 607	49 403	54 964	104 366
23 years old															
Studying	10 414	10 889	21 303	245	244	490	48	41	89	420	345	765	11 128	11 519	22 647
Not studying	26 616	32 819	59 435	3 684	3 796	7 479	115	101	216	1 391	1 314	2 705	31 805	38 030	69 835
Total	37 030	43 708	80 738	3 929	4 040	7 969	163	142	305	1 811	1 659	3 470	42 933	49 549	92 482
24 years old															
Studying	8 096	8 331	16 427	200	168	369	32	41	72	301	245	546	8 629	8 786	17 415
Not studying	29 473	35 913	65 386	3 560	3 792	7 352	104	126	231	1 403	1 581	2 984	34 540	41 413	75 953
Total	37 569	44 244	81 813	3 760	3 960	7 721	136	167	303	1 704	1 826	3 530	43 169	50 199	93 368
Total															
Studying	1 060 018	1 082 692	2 142 710	62 174	62 299	124 473	2 552	2 562	5 115	32 421	30 521	62 943	1 157 166	1 178 074	2 335 240
Not studying	310 421	321 824	632 245	37 749	38 002	75 751	824	759	1 583	10 523	10 053	20 575	359 517	370 637	730 154
Total	1 370 439	1 404 516	2 774 955	99 923	100 301	200 224	3 376	3 321	6 698	42 944	40 574	83 518	1 516 683	1 548 711	3 065 394

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

**9.4 Attendance at an educational institution among those aged 5-24 years by population group and gender (percentages):
Eastern Cape, 2001**

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
5 years old															
Studying	55,3	59,1	57,1	34,5	33,7	34,1	67,6	57,5	62,3	64,3	67,3	65,7	54,1	57,6	55,8
Not studying	44,7	40,9	42,9	65,5	66,3	65,9	32,4	42,5	37,7	35,7	32,7	34,3	45,9	42,4	44,2
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
6 years old															
Studying	73,0	76,9	74,9	59,2	60,6	59,9	82,9	87,4	85,1	86,5	86,7	86,6	72,5	76,1	74,3
Not studying	27,0	23,1	25,1	40,8	39,4	40,1	17,1	12,6	14,9	13,5	13,3	13,4	27,5	23,9	25,7
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
7 years old															
Studying	85,6	88,3	86,9	87,2	88,8	88,0	94,0	97,2	95,9	94,7	94,8	94,8	85,9	88,5	87,2
Not studying	14,4	11,7	13,1	12,8	11,2	12,0	6,0	2,8	4,1	5,3	5,2	5,2	14,1	11,5	12,8
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
8 years old															
Studying	91,0	93,0	92,0	93,9	93,8	93,8	95,4	100,0	97,7	97,3	97,5	97,4	91,3	93,2	92,2
Not studying	9,0	7,0	8,0	6,1	6,2	6,2	4,6	-	2,3	2,7	2,5	2,6	8,7	6,8	7,8
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
9 years old															
Studying	92,3	94,1	93,2	93,5	94,6	94,1	100,0	97,1	98,8	97,2	97,2	97,1	92,5	94,2	93,3
Not studying	7,7	5,9	6,8	6,5	5,4	5,9	-	2,9	1,2	2,8	2,8	2,9	7,5	5,8	6,7
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
10 years old															
Studying	91,6	93,3	92,5	92,3	93,3	92,8	93,0	96,4	94,6	96,8	96,0	96,4	91,8	93,4	92,6
Not studying	8,4	6,7	7,5	7,7	6,7	7,2	7,0	3,6	5,4	3,2	4,0	3,6	8,2	6,6	7,4
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
11 years old															
Studying	93,1	94,8	93,9	92,7	93,2	92,9	96,7	98,2	97,4	95,4	97,3	96,3	93,2	94,7	93,9
Not studying	6,9	5,2	6,1	7,3	6,8	7,1	3,3	1,8	2,6	4,6	2,7	3,7	6,8	5,3	6,1
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0

**9.4 Attendance at an educational institution among those aged 5-24 years by population group and gender (percentages):
Eastern Cape, 2001 (continued)**

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
12 years old															
Studying	94,3	96,1	95,2	94,1	95,2	94,7	100,0	100,0	100,0	97,7	98,0	97,9	94,4	96,1	95,2
Not studying	5,7	3,9	4,8	5,9	4,8	5,3	-	-	-	2,3	2,0	2,1	5,6	3,9	4,8
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
13 years old															
Studying	93,8	95,6	94,7	92,4	94,2	93,3	96,3	97,6	97,3	97,4	97,8	97,6	93,8	95,5	94,7
Not studying	6,2	4,4	5,3	7,6	5,8	6,7	3,7	2,4	2,7	2,6	2,2	2,4	6,2	4,5	5,3
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
14 years old															
Studying	92,4	94,4	93,4	89,2	90,0	89,6	92,6	97,5	94,9	97,0	96,7	96,9	92,4	94,2	93,3
Not studying	7,6	5,6	6,6	10,8	10,0	10,4	7,4	2,5	5,1	3,0	3,3	3,1	7,6	5,8	6,7
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
15 years old															
Studying	89,8	91,4	90,6	84,1	83,7	83,9	92,8	94,0	93,5	96,2	95,7	96,0	89,7	91,1	90,4
Not studying	10,2	8,6	9,4	15,9	16,3	16,1	7,2	6,0	6,5	3,8	4,3	4,0	10,3	8,9	9,6
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
16 years old															
Studying	86,4	87,5	86,9	75,4	75,5	75,4	90,7	92,4	91,5	93,8	93,8	93,8	85,9	86,9	86,4
Not studying	13,6	12,5	13,1	24,6	24,5	24,6	9,3	7,6	8,5	6,2	6,2	6,2	14,1	13,1	13,6
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
17 years old															
Studying	81,5	81,7	81,6	65,2	66,8	66,0	89,2	90,5	89,9	89,2	88,4	88,8	80,7	81,0	80,9
Not studying	18,5	18,3	18,4	34,8	33,2	34,0	10,8	9,5	10,1	10,8	11,6	11,2	19,3	19,0	19,1
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
18 years old															
Studying	74,3	72,6	73,4	48,8	47,4	48,1	77,7	74,2	75,8	76,9	77,2	77,1	72,7	71,0	71,9
Not studying	25,7	27,4	26,6	51,2	52,6	51,9	22,3	25,8	24,2	23,1	22,8	22,9	27,3	29,0	28,1
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0

**9.4 Attendance at an educational institution among those aged 5-24 years by population group and gender (percentages):
Eastern Cape, 2001 (concluded)**

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
19 years old															
Studying	94,3	96,1	95,2	94,1	95,2	94,7	100,0	100,0	100,0	97,7	98,0	97,9	94,4	60,5	62,2
Not studying	5,7	3,9	4,8	5,9	4,8	5,3	-	-	-	2,3	2,0	2,1	5,6	39,5	37,8
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
20 years old															
Studying	93,8	95,6	94,7	92,4	94,2	93,3	96,3	97,6	97,3	97,4	97,8	97,6	93,8	51,0	52,6
Not studying	6,2	4,4	5,3	7,6	5,8	6,7	3,7	2,4	2,7	2,6	2,2	2,4	6,2	49,0	47,4
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
21 years old															
Studying	92,4	94,4	93,4	89,2	90,0	89,6	92,6	97,5	94,9	97,0	96,7	96,9	92,4	40,9	42,8
Not studying	7,6	5,6	6,6	10,8	10,0	10,4	7,4	2,5	5,1	3,0	3,3	3,1	7,6	59,1	57,2
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
22 years old															
Studying	89,8	91,4	90,6	84,1	83,7	83,9	92,8	94,0	93,5	96,2	95,7	96,0	89,7	30,1	31,9
Not studying	10,2	8,6	9,4	15,9	16,3	16,1	7,2	6,0	6,5	3,8	4,3	4,0	10,3	69,9	68,1
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
23 years old															
Studying	86,4	87,5	86,9	75,4	75,5	75,4	90,7	92,4	91,5	93,8	93,8	93,8	85,9	23,2	24,5
Not studying	13,6	12,5	13,1	24,6	24,5	24,6	9,3	7,6	8,5	6,2	6,2	6,2	14,1	76,8	75,5
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
24 years old															
Studying	81,5	81,7	81,6	65,2	66,8	66,0	89,2	90,5	89,9	89,2	88,4	88,8	80,7	17,5	18,7
Not studying	18,5	18,3	18,4	34,8	33,2	34,0	10,8	9,5	10,1	10,8	11,6	11,2	19,3	82,5	81,3
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
Total															
Studying	74,3	72,6	73,4	48,8	47,4	48,1	77,7	74,2	75,8	76,9	77,2	77,1	72,7	76,1	76,2
Not studying	25,7	27,4	26,6	51,2	52,6	51,9	22,3	25,8	24,2	23,1	22,8	22,9	27,3	23,9	23,8
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

10 The labour market

Tables 10.1 to 10.4 show numbers and percentages for the censuses of 1996 and 2001, of persons aged 15 to 65 years in Eastern Cape, according to their labour market status.

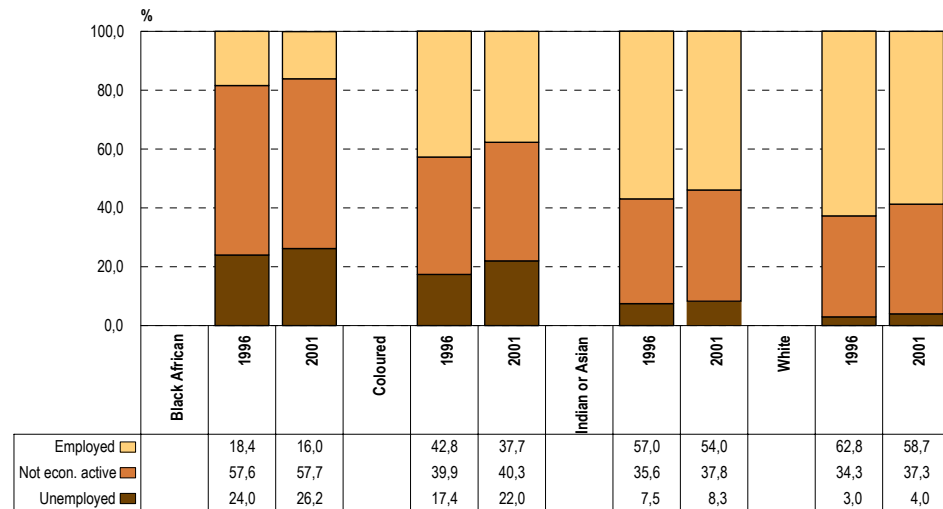
In Census 1996, there were 3,4 million people in the age category 15 to 65 years in Eastern Cape. Of these, 787 000 were employed, 742 000 were unemployed and 1,8 million were not economically active. At the time of Census 2001, there were 3,7 million people aged 15 to 65 years. Of these, 754 000 were employed, 908 000 were unemployed and 2,0 million were not economically active. The latter category includes students, homemakers, the disabled, those too ill to work and anyone not seeking work.

Figure 10 shows comparative data for the two censuses. Of those aged 15–65 in Eastern Cape in both census years, the African and coloured population groups had higher proportions of the unemployed and the not economically active than the other population groups.

It should be noted that Census 2001 most probably underestimated employment (particularly in the informal and subsistence agricultural sector), so these data should be used with caution. For official labour market statistics, the reader is advised to refer to the findings of Stats SA’s bi-annual labour force survey, where more probing questions on employment and unemployment are asked.

Moreover the labour market questions were phrased differently in the two censuses. For example, in 1996 no questions were asked on job-seeking behaviour, so the 1996 figures record unemployment according to the expanded definition (see the introduction).

Figure 10
Distribution of the population aged 15-65 years by labour market status and population group
Census 1996 and Census 2001: Eastern Cape



*1996: equivalent of the expanded definition; 2001: official or strict definition. Comparisons are therefore difficult.
 Census 1996: Excluding persons in collective living quarters and unspecified labour market status
 Census 2001: Imputed values for unspecified work status

10.1 Labour market status of those aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (numbers): Eastern Cape, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Employed	277 709	244 958	522 667	68 100	51 169	119 269	4 311	2 783	7 094	76 027	57 038	133 065	2 557	2 165	4 722	428 704	358 113	786 817
Unemployed*	318 815	365 236	684 051	22 731	25 695	48 426	529	402	931	3 353	2 950	6 303	1 287	1 428	2 715	346 715	395 711	742 426
Not economically active	620 558	1 018 722	1 639 280	40 531	70 662	111 193	1 397	3 031	4 428	24 599	48 062	72 661	3 610	5 176	8 786	690 695	1 145 653	1 836 348
Total	1 217 082	1 628 916	2 845 998	131 362	147 526	278 888	6 237	6 216	12 453	103 979	108 050	212 029	7 454	8 769	16 223	1 466 114	1 899 477	3 365 591

* Expanded definition

Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters

10.2 Labour market status of those aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (percentages): Eastern Cape, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Employed	22.8	15.0	18.4	51.8	34.7	42.8	69.1	44.8	57.0	73.1	52.8	62.8	34.3	24.7	29.1	29.2	18.9	23.4
Unemployed*	26.2	22.4	24.0	17.3	17.4	17.4	8.5	6.5	7.5	3.2	2.7	3.0	17.3	16.3	16.7	23.6	20.8	22.1
Not economically active	51.0	62.5	57.6	30.9	47.9	39.9	22.4	48.8	35.6	23.7	44.5	34.3	48.4	59.0	54.2	47.1	60.3	54.6
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0

* Expanded definition

Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters

10.3 Labour market status of those aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (numbers): Eastern Cape, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Employed	260 145	247 277	507 422	65 198	51 143	116 341	4 303	2 789	7 092	69 561	53 922	123 483	399 206	355 131	754 338
Unemployed*	383 818	446 586	830 405	33 299	34 781	68 079	637	452	1 090	4 616	3 795	8 410	422 370	485 613	907 984
Not economically active	753 756	1 073 670	1 827 426	48 320	76 255	124 575	1 771	3 191	4 962	28 887	49 521	78 408	832 734	1 202 637	2 035 370
Total	1 397 719	1 767 533	3 165 252	146 816	162 179	308 995	6 712	6 432	13 144	103 063	107 238	210 301	1 654 310	2 043 382	3 697 692

*Official or strict definition

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

10.4 Labour market status of those aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (percentages): Eastern Cape, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Employed	18,6	14,0	16,0	44,4	31,5	37,7	64,1	43,4	54,0	67,5	50,3	58,7	24,1	17,4	20,4
Unemployed*	27,5	25,3	26,2	22,7	21,4	22,0	9,5	7,0	8,3	4,5	3,5	4,0	25,5	23,8	24,6
Not economically active	53,9	60,7	57,7	32,9	47,0	40,3	26,4	49,6	37,8	28,0	46,2	37,3	50,3	58,9	55,0
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0

*Official or strict definition

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

11 The not economically active

Tables 11.1 to 11.4 show numbers and percentages of the working-age population of Eastern Cape by labour market status, with additional details regarding the not economically active.

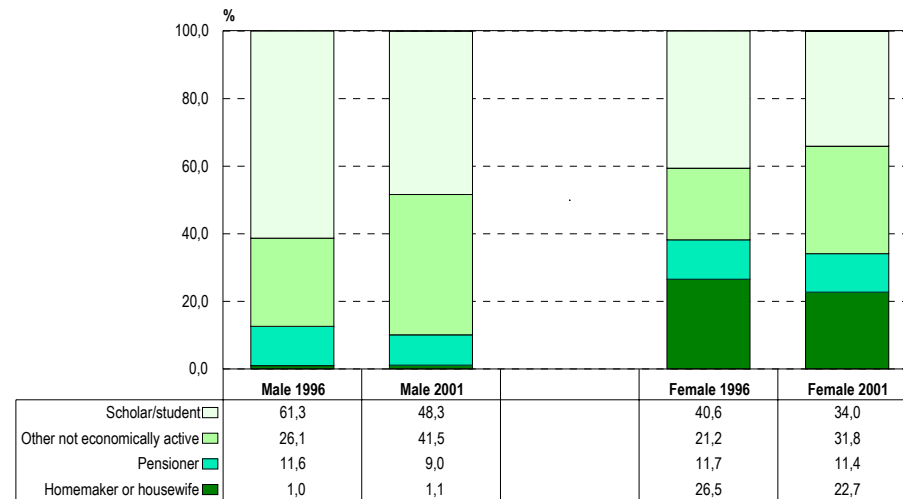
In 1996, among the 1,8 million people in Eastern Cape who were not economically active, 888 000 were scholars, students or children not studying, 311 000 were full-time homemakers or housewives and 215 000 were pensioners or retired persons. At the time of Census 2001, of the 2,0 million people who were not economically active, 812 000 were scholars or students*, 282 000 were full-time homemakers or housewives and 212 000 were pensioners or retired persons.

Figure 11 shows that in 1996, 61,3% of the men and 40,6% of the women who were not in the labour market were students or scholars. At the time of Census 2001 these proportions decreased to 48,3% of men and 34,0% of women. Extremely small proportions of men were engaged in full-time housekeeping in both censuses.

Please refer to the cautions in Section 10 above when reading this section.

* 'Child not scholar' was not an option in 2001 and any such children would have been captured under 'Does not choose to work'.

Figure 11
Reason for being classified as not economically active among men and women aged 15-65 years
Census 1996 and 2001: Eastern Cape



Census 1996: Excluding persons in collective living quarters and unspecified reason for not being economically active

Census 2001: Imputed values for unspecified reason for not being economically active

Caution: The different definitions of unemployment used for 1996 and 2001 also affect these data, so comparisons between the two years are difficult.

**11.1 Reasons for being not economically active amongst those aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (numbers):
Eastern Cape, 1996**

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Employed	277 709	244 958	522 667	68 100	51 169	119 269	4 311	2 783	7 094	76 027	57 038	133 065	2 557	2 165	4 722	428 704	358 113	786 817
Unemployed	318 815	365 236	684 051	22 731	25 695	48 426	529	402	931	3 353	2 950	6 303	1 287	1 428	2 715	346 715	395 711	742 426
Housewife	6 269	247 854	254 123	371	27 946	28 317	15	1 554	1 569	195	25 331	25 526	34	1 169	1 203	6 884	303 854	310 738
Child not scholar	12 308	12 537	24 845	385	451	836	12	11	23	176	207	383	88	89	177	12 969	13 295	26 264
Scholar/student	378 991	420 921	799 912	17 732	17 504	35 236	795	829	1 624	10 906	10 242	21 148	1 899	1 935	3 834	410 323	451 431	861 754
Pensioner	60 705	114 410	175 115	9 100	10 690	19 790	202	286	488	9 779	8 528	18 307	412	556	968	80 198	134 470	214 668
Other not economically active	162 286	223 001	385 287	12 943	14 069	27 012	373	351	724	3 543	3 754	7 297	1 178	1 428	2 606	180 323	242 603	422 926
Total	1 217 083	1 628 917	2 846 000	131 362	147 524	278 886	6 237	6 216	12 453	103 979	108 050	212 029	7 455	8 770	16 225	1 466 116	1 899 477	3 365 593

Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters

**11.2 Reasons for being not economically active amongst those aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (percentages):
Eastern Cape, 1996**

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Employed	22.8	15.0	18.4	51.8	34.7	42.8	69.1	44.8	57.0	73.1	52.8	62.8	34.3	24.7	29.1	29.2	18.9	23.4
Unemployed	26.2	22.4	24.0	17.3	17.4	17.4	8.5	6.5	7.5	3.2	2.7	3.0	17.3	16.3	16.7	23.6	20.8	22.1
Housewife	0.5	15.2	8.9	0.3	18.9	10.2	0.2	25.0	12.6	0.2	23.4	12.0	0.5	13.3	7.4	0.5	16.0	9.2
Child not scholar	1.0	0.8	0.9	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	1.2	1.0	1.1	0.9	0.7	0.8
Scholar/student	31.1	25.8	28.1	13.5	11.9	12.6	12.7	13.3	13.0	10.5	9.5	10.0	25.5	22.1	23.6	28.0	23.8	25.6
Pensioner	5.0	7.0	6.2	6.9	7.2	7.1	3.2	4.6	3.9	9.4	7.9	8.6	5.5	6.3	6.0	5.5	7.1	6.4
Other not economically active	13.3	13.7	13.5	9.9	9.5	9.7	6.0	5.6	5.8	3.4	3.5	3.4	15.8	16.3	16.1	12.3	12.8	12.6
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0

Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters

11.3 Reasons for being not economically active amongst those aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (numbers): Eastern Cape, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Employed	260 145	247 277	507 422	65 198	51 143	116 341	4 303	2 789	7 092	69 561	53 922	123 483	399 206	355 131	754 338
Unemployed*	383 818	446 586	830 405	33 299	34 781	68 079	637	452	1 090	4 616	3 795	8 410	422 370	485 613	907 984
Scholar or student	370 873	378 819	749 692	17 746	17 469	35 215	1 069	1 096	2 164	12 739	11 766	24 505	402 427	409 150	811 577
Homemaker or housewife	8 282	226 017	234 299	522	25 737	26 259	22	1 384	1 407	315	20 150	20 464	9 141	273 288	282 429
Pensioner or retired person/ too old to work	57 551	115 695	173 246	7 410	9 967	17 378	209	318	527	10 090	11 372	21 462	75 261	137 352	212 613
Unable to work due to illness or disability	67 019	62 637	129 656	8 534	6 510	15 044	183	110	294	2 705	1 996	4 701	78 442	71 253	149 695
Seasonal worker not working presently	13 415	13 828	27 243	1 802	2 105	3 907	54	17	70	480	431	911	15 752	16 381	32 132
Does not choose to work	236 616	276 673	513 288	12 305	14 466	26 772	233	266	500	2 558	3 806	6 364	251 712	295 212	546 924
Total	1 397 719	1 767 533	3 165 252	146 816	162 179	308 995	6 712	6 432	13 144	103 063	107 238	210 301	1 654 310	2 043 382	3 697 692

*Official or strict definition
Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

11.4 Reasons for being not economically active amongst those aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (percentages): Eastern Cape, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Employed	27,7	16,5	21,4	49,2	36,4	42,3	80,4	34,4	60,7	73,0	50,5	61,6	29,5	17,5	22,7
Unemployed*	20,7	23,4	22,2	16,9	17,3	17,1	4,2	3,9	4,1	4,0	4,4	4,2	20,1	22,8	21,6
Scholar or student	29,0	21,4	24,7	15,7	15,3	15,5	8,7	12,3	10,3	11,0	10,4	10,7	28,3	21,1	24,2
Homemaker or housewife	0,4	11,6	6,7	0,7	9,1	5,2	0,3	38,1	16,5	0,3	19,0	9,8	0,4	11,8	6,8
Pensioner or retired person/ too old to work	3,5	5,6	4,7	3,5	5,7	4,7	1,5	3,1	2,2	7,2	9,2	8,2	3,6	5,7	4,8
Unable to work due to illness or disability	2,4	1,6	2,0	2,3	1,8	2,0	0,8	0,9	0,9	1,4	1,1	1,3	2,3	1,6	1,9
Seasonal worker not working presently	0,8	0,7	0,8	0,8	0,7	0,8	0,4	0,1	0,3	0,4	0,4	0,4	0,8	0,7	0,7
Does not choose to work	15,5	19,2	17,6	10,9	13,7	12,4	3,6	7,2	5,2	2,7	4,9	3,8	15,1	18,7	17,1
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0

*Official or strict definition
Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

12 Full-time or part-time work

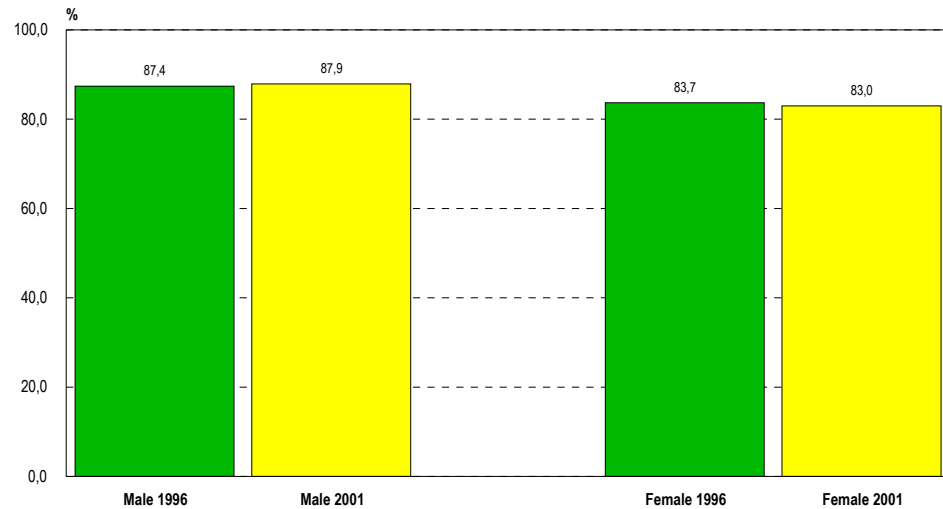
Tables 12.1 to 12.4 describe the economically active population of Eastern Cape, with details of whether the employed were working full-time or part-time.

In Census 1996, 79 000 people in Eastern Cape were working part-time and 674 000 were working full-time, while 34 000 workers did not provide this information. In Census 2001, 109 000 people were working part-time and 646 000 were working full-time.

Figure 12 shows that in 1996, 87,4% of employed men and 83,7% of employed women worked full-time. The percentages were almost the same in 2001. It can be seen that a slightly larger percentage of men than women worked full-time in both census years.

Please refer to the cautions in Section 10 above when reading this section.

Figure 12
Percentage of employed men and women who were working full-time
Census 1996 and 2001: Eastern Cape



Census 1996: Excluding people in collective living quarters and unspecified work status

Census 2001: Imputed values for unspecified work status

12.1 Employment status amongst the economically active aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (numbers): Eastern Cape, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Employed																		
Full-time	236 940	203 866	440 806	59 406	43 333	102 739	3 966	2 402	6 368	72 034	48 481	120 515	2 182	1 812	3 994	374 528	299 894	674 422
Part-time	27 667	27 635	55 302	6 278	5 690	11 968	236	291	527	2 873	7 600	10 473	198	175	373	37 252	41 391	78 643
Not stated	13 101	13 457	26 558	2 417	2 146	4 563	110	90	200	1 120	957	2 077	178	177	355	16 926	16 827	33 753
Total employed	277 708	244 958	522 666	68 101	51 169	119 270	4 312	2 783	7 095	76 027	57 038	133 065	2 558	2 164	4 722	428 706	358 112	786 818
Unemployed	318 815	365 236	684 051	22 731	25 695	48 426	529	402	931	3 353	2 950	6 303	1 287	1 428	2 715	346 715	395 711	742 426
Total	596 523	610 194	1 206 717	90 832	76 864	167 696	4 841	3 185	8 026	79 380	59 988	139 368	3 845	3 592	7 437	775 421	753 823	1 529 244

Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters

12.2 Employment status amongst the economically active aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (percentages): Eastern Cape, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Employed																		
Full-time	39.7	33.4	36.5	65.4	56.4	61.3	81.9	75.4	79.3	90.7	80.8	86.5	56.7	50.4	53.7	48.3	39.8	44.1
Part-time	4.6	4.5	4.6	6.9	7.4	7.1	4.9	9.1	6.6	3.6	12.7	7.5	5.1	4.9	5.0	4.8	5.5	5.1
Not stated	2.2	2.2	2.2	2.7	2.8	2.7	2.3	2.8	2.5	1.4	1.6	1.5	4.6	4.9	4.8	2.2	2.2	2.2
Total employed	46.6	40.1	43.3	75.0	66.6	71.1	89.1	87.4	88.4	95.8	95.1	95.5	66.5	60.2	63.5	55.3	47.5	51.5
Unemployed	53.4	59.9	56.7	25.0	33.4	28.9	10.9	12.6	11.6	4.2	4.9	4.5	33.5	39.8	36.5	44.7	52.5	48.5
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0

Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters

12.3 Employment status amongst the economically active aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (numbers): Eastern Cape, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Employed															
Full-time	222 213	203 104	425 317	60 386	44 356	104 741	3 976	2 406	6 382	64 213	44 890	109 103	350 787	294 756	645 543
Part-time	37 932	44 173	82 105	4 812	6 788	11 600	327	383	710	5 348	9 032	14 380	48 419	60 376	108 794
Unemployed*	383 818	446 586	830 405	33 299	34 781	68 079	637	452	1 090	4 616	3 795	8 410	422 370	485 613	907 984
Total	643 964	693 863	1 337 826	98 496	85 924	184 420	4 940	3 241	8 182	74 176	57 717	131 893	821 576	840 745	1 662 321

*Official or strict definition

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

12.4 Employment status amongst the economically active aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (percentages): Eastern Cape, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Employed															
Full-time	34,5	29,3	31,8	61,3	51,6	56,8	80,5	74,2	78,0	86,6	77,8	82,7	42,7	35,1	38,8
Part-time	5,9	6,4	6,1	4,9	7,9	6,3	6,6	11,8	8,7	7,2	15,6	10,9	5,9	7,2	6,5
Unemployed*	59,6	64,4	62,1	33,8	40,5	36,9	12,9	13,9	13,3	6,2	6,6	6,4	51,4	57,8	54,6
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0

*Official or strict definition

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

13 Labour market rates

Tables 13.1 and 13.2 show the labour absorption rates, labour participation rates and unemployment rates for Eastern Cape between 1996 and 2001, based on the data shown in the preceding sections.

The labour participation rate, the proportion of the working-age population that is economically active, is measured as the sum of the employed and the unemployed as a percentage of the total working-age population. The labour absorption rate is the proportion of the working-age population that is employed.

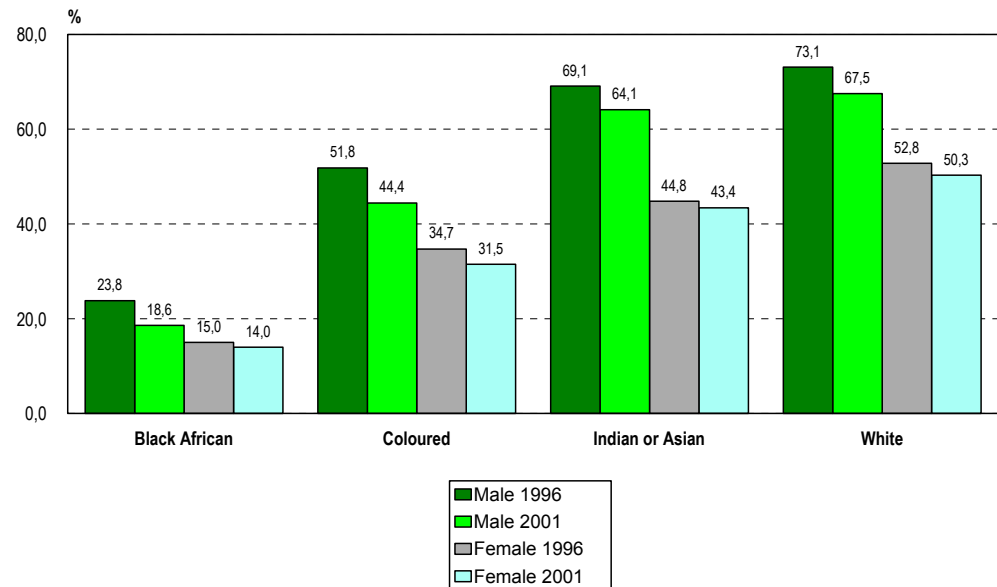
The tables show that in Census 1996 the labour participation rate in Eastern Cape was 45,0% (787 000 employed, 742 000 unemployed and 1,8 million not economically active). In 2001, the labour participation rate remained constant at 45,0% (754 000 employed, 908 000 unemployed and 2,0 million not economically active).

However the labour absorption rate dropped from 23,0% in 1996 to 20,4% in 2001. There was a corresponding rise in the unemployment rate, from 49,0% in 1996 to 54,6% in 2001.

Figure 13 shows that in both census years the labour absorption rate was highest among white men (73,0% in 1996 and 67,5% in 2001), and lowest among black African women (15,0% and 14,0%).

Please refer to the cautions in Section 10 above when reading this section.

Figure 13
Labour absorption rates by population group and gender
Census 1996 and 2001: Eastern Cape



Census 1996: Excluding persons in collective living quarters and unspecified labour market status
 Census 2001: Imputed values for unspecified labour market status

13.1 Labour market rates amongst those aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (percentages): Eastern Cape, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Labour absorption rate ¹	22,8	15,0	18,4	51,8	34,7	42,8	69,1	44,8	57,0	73,1	52,8	62,8	34,3	24,7	29,1	29,2	18,9	23,4
Unemployment* rate ²	53,4	59,9	56,7	25,0	33,4	28,9	10,9	12,6	11,6	4,2	4,9	4,5	33,5	39,7	36,5	44,7	52,5	48,5
Labour force participation rate ³	49,0	37,5	42,4	69,1	52,1	60,1	77,6	51,2	64,4	76,3	55,5	65,7	51,6	41,0	45,8	52,9	39,7	45,4

¹ Percentage of the working-age population that is employed

² Percentage of the economically active population that is unemployed*

³ Percentage of the working-age population that is economically active

* Expanded definition

Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters

13.2 Labour market rates amongst those aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (percentages): Eastern Cape, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Labour absorption rate ¹	18,6	14,0	16,0	44,4	31,5	37,7	64,1	43,4	54,0	67,5	50,3	58,7	24,1	17,4	20,4
Unemployment* rate ²	59,6	64,4	62,1	33,8	40,5	36,9	12,9	13,9	13,3	6,2	6,6	6,4	51,4	57,8	54,6
Labour force participation rate ³	46,1	39,3	42,3	67,1	53,0	59,7	73,6	50,4	62,2	72,0	53,8	62,7	49,7	41,1	45,0

¹ Percentage of the working-age population that is employed

² Percentage of the economically active population that is unemployed*

³ Percentage of the working-age population that is economically active

* Official or strict definition

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

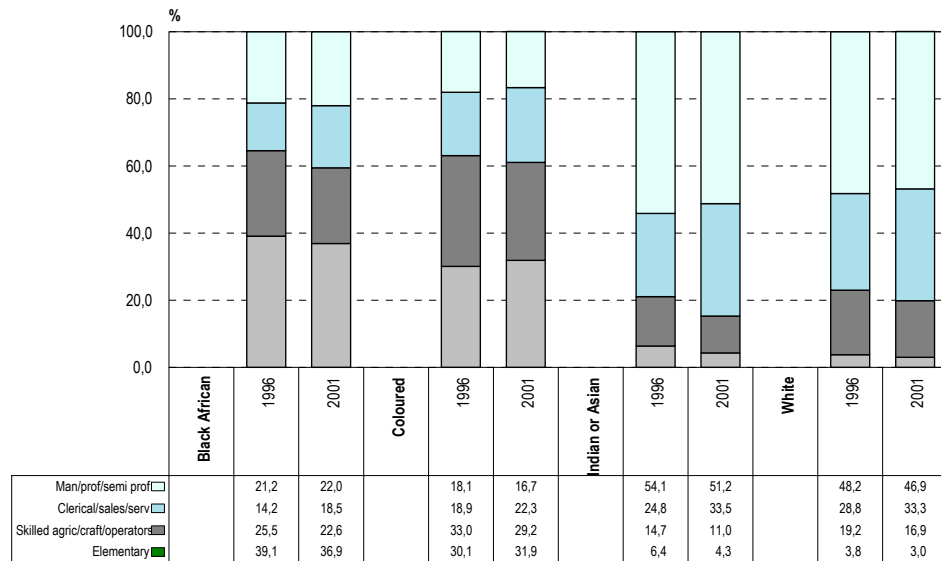
14 Occupation of the employed

Tables 14.1 to 14.4 show the numbers and percentages of the employed aged 15 to 65 years in Eastern Cape by occupation, population group and gender, in Census '96 and 2001.

In 1996, 218 000 people in Eastern Cape were employed in elementary occupations, 177 000 in managerial, professional or technical occupations and 176 000 in the group comprising skilled agricultural workers, craft workers and plant and machine operators. In Census 2001, 210 000 people were employed in elementary occupations, 177 000 in managerial, professional or technical occupations and 157 000 in the group comprising skilled agricultural workers, craft workers and plant and machine operators.

Figure 14 indicates that at the time of Census 1996, the largest proportion of black African workers (39,1%) was employed in elementary occupations, while only 3,8% of the white working population fell into this category. The largest proportion of white workers (48,2%) fell into the managerial, professional and technical group, while only 21,2% of black African workers fell into that category. The percentages for 2001 follow a similar pattern.

Figure 14
Distribution of the employed aged 15-65 in each population group by occupation
Census 1996 and 2001: Eastern Cape



Census 1996: Excluding people in collective living quarters, unspecified occupation and occupations which could not be classified
 Census 2001: Excluding unspecified occupation and occupations which could not be classified

14.1 Occupation amongst the employed aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (numbers): Eastern Cape, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Legislators, senior officials and managers	6 583	3 092	9 676	2 326	1 190	3 516	766	262	1 029	11 213	4 277	15 490	149	79	228	21 037	8 901	29 938
Professionals	19 826	47 234	67 060	3 400	5 813	9 213	871	622	1 494	9 832	10 227	20 059	288	437	725	34 217	64 334	98 551
Technicians and associate professionals	9 403	12 296	21 699	2 963	2 953	5 915	460	326	787	9 660	10 031	19 691	173	192	365	22 659	25 798	48 457
Clerks	8 420	13 618	22 038	2 866	6 315	9 181	213	651	863	3 417	17 001	20 419	110	302	412	15 026	37 887	52 913
Service, shop and market sales workers	29 596	14 224	43 820	5 758	4 496	10 254	387	271	657	7 744	4 917	12 661	239	170	409	43 724	24 078	67 802
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers	19 159	4 899	24 058	4 358	934	5 292	26	13	40	4 394	595	4 988	91	40	131	28 028	6 482	34 510
Craft and related trades workers	47 774	10 267	58 041	15 171	3 064	18 235	491	72	563	11 640	1 230	12 871	518	85	602	75 593	14 718	90 312
Plant and machine operators and assemblers	31 912	4 249	36 162	7 024	3 457	10 480	225	72	296	3 657	520	4 177	217	78	294	43 034	8 375	51 410
Elementary occupations	66 696	114 878	181 574	14 498	16 474	30 971	244	149	393	2 854	1 511	4 365	323	498	821	84 615	133 510	218 125
Other	10 978	5 303	16 281	3 042	1 930	4 971	226	133	359	4 550	2 591	7 141	122	70	193	18 919	10 026	28 945
Not stated	27 362	14 896	42 258	6 694	4 544	11 238	402	212	613	7 066	4 138	11 204	328	214	542	41 851	24 004	65 855
Total	277 709	244 958	522 667	68 100	51 169	119 269	4 311	2 783	7 094	76 027	57 038	133 065	2 557	2 165	4 722	428 704	358 113	786 818

Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters

14.2 Occupation amongst the employed aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (percentages): Eastern Cape, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Legislators, senior officials and managers	2.4	1.3	1.9	3.4	2.3	2.9	17.8	9.4	14.5	14.7	7.5	11.6	5.8	3.6	4.8	4.9	2.5	3.8
Professionals	7.1	19.3	12.8	5.0	11.4	7.7	20.2	22.3	21.1	12.9	17.9	15.1	11.3	20.2	15.4	8.0	18.0	12.5
Technicians and associate professionals	3.4	5.0	4.2	4.4	5.8	5.0	10.7	11.7	11.1	12.7	17.6	14.8	6.8	8.9	7.7	5.3	7.2	6.2
Clerks	3.0	5.6	4.2	4.2	12.3	7.7	4.9	23.4	12.2	4.5	29.8	15.3	4.3	13.9	8.7	3.5	10.6	6.7
Service, shop and market sales workers	10.7	5.8	8.4	8.5	8.8	8.6	9.0	9.7	9.3	10.2	8.6	9.5	9.3	7.9	8.7	10.2	6.7	8.6
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers	6.9	2.0	4.6	6.4	1.8	4.4	0.6	0.5	0.6	5.8	1.0	3.7	3.6	1.8	2.8	6.5	1.8	4.4
Craft and related trades workers	17.2	4.2	11.1	22.3	6.0	15.3	11.4	2.6	7.9	15.3	2.2	9.7	20.3	3.9	12.7	17.6	4.1	11.5
Plant and machine operators and assemblers	11.5	1.7	6.9	10.3	6.8	8.8	5.2	2.6	4.2	4.8	0.9	3.1	8.5	3.6	6.2	10.0	2.3	6.5
Elementary occupations	24.0	46.9	34.7	21.3	32.2	26.0	5.7	5.4	5.5	3.8	2.6	3.3	12.6	23.0	17.4	19.7	37.3	27.7
Other	4.0	2.2	3.1	4.5	3.8	4.2	5.2	4.8	5.1	6.0	4.5	5.4	4.8	3.2	4.1	4.4	2.8	3.7
Not stated	9.9	6.1	8.1	9.8	8.9	9.4	9.3	7.6	8.6	9.3	7.3	8.4	12.8	9.9	11.5	9.8	6.7	8.4
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0

Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters

14.3 Occupation of the employed aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (numbers): Eastern Cape, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Legislators, senior officials and managers	7 191	3 741	10 933	2 119	1 156	3 275	798	256	1 054	12 288	4 812	17 100	22 396	9 965	32 361
Professionals	11 205	15 470	26 674	2 176	1 739	3 915	861	563	1 424	10 079	7 653	17 732	24 320	25 425	49 745
Technicians and associate professionals	19 868	44 849	64 717	4 543	6 220	10 763	436	397	833	9 013	9 593	18 605	33 859	61 058	94 918
Clerks	14 619	23 570	38 188	4 305	9 104	13 409	412	805	1 217	4 637	18 521	23 158	23 973	52 000	75 973
Service, shop and market sales workers	30 165	17 742	47 907	5 743	4 811	10 553	659	289	948	9 059	5 707	14 766	45 626	28 549	74 174
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers	12 316	3 526	15 842	2 498	468	2 966	11	3	15	4 257	766	5 023	19 082	4 763	23 845
Craft and related trades workers	38 212	9 867	48 078	14 088	4 299	18 387	410	54	464	9 709	867	10 577	62 420	15 087	77 507
Plant and machine operators and assemblers	35 090	6 391	41 481	6 768	3 251	10 019	192	40	231	3 233	411	3 644	45 283	10 093	55 375
Elementary occupations	69 630	102 423	172 053	17 589	16 669	34 258	167	113	280	2 165	1 264	3 429	89 551	120 469	210 020
Undetermined	21 851	19 698	41 548	5 368	3 428	8 796	357	269	626	5 122	4 328	9 450	32 697	27 723	60 420
Total	260 145	247 277	507 422	65 198	51 143	116 341	4 303	2 789	7 092	69 561	53 922	123 483	399 206	355 131	754 338

Numbers less than 4 have been randomised to preserve confidentiality.
Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

14.4 Occupation of the employed 15-65 years by population group and gender (percentages): Eastern Cape, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Legislators, senior officials and managers	2,8	1,5	2,2	3,3	2,3	2,8	18,5	9,2	14,9	17,7	8,9	13,8	5,6	2,8	4,3
Professionals	4,3	6,3	5,3	3,3	3,4	3,4	20,0	20,2	20,1	14,5	14,2	14,4	6,1	7,2	6,6
Technicians and associate professionals	7,6	18,1	12,8	7,0	12,2	9,3	10,1	14,2	11,7	13,0	17,8	15,1	8,5	17,2	12,6
Clerks	5,6	9,5	7,5	6,6	17,8	11,5	9,6	28,9	17,2	6,7	34,3	18,8	6,0	14,6	10,1
Service, shop and market sales workers	11,6	7,2	9,4	8,8	9,4	9,1	15,3	10,3	13,4	13,0	10,6	12,0	11,4	8,0	9,8
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers	4,7	1,4	3,1	3,8	0,9	2,5	0,3	0,1	0,2	6,1	1,4	4,1	4,8	1,3	3,2
Craft and related trades workers	14,7	4,0	9,5	21,6	8,4	15,8	9,5	1,9	6,5	14,0	1,6	8,6	15,6	4,2	10,3
Plant and machine operators and assemblers	13,5	2,6	8,2	10,4	6,4	8,6	4,5	1,4	3,3	4,6	0,8	3,0	11,3	2,8	7,3
Elementary occupations	26,8	41,4	33,9	27,0	32,6	29,4	3,9	4,1	3,9	3,1	2,3	2,8	22,4	33,9	27,8
Undetermined	8,4	8,0	8,2	8,2	6,7	7,6	8,3	9,6	8,8	7,4	8,0	7,7	8,2	7,8	8,0
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

15 Economic sector of the employed

Tables 15.1 to 15.4 show numbers and percentages of the employed aged 15 to 65 years in Eastern Cape by economic sector, population group and gender, in Census '96 and 2001.

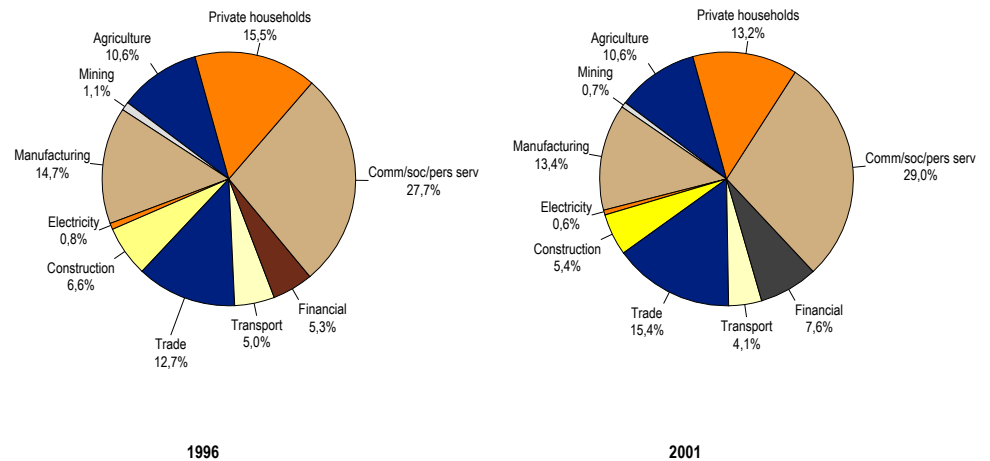
In both censuses, the four main sectors in which the employed population of the Eastern Cape worked were community, social and personal services; private households; manufacturing; and wholesale and retail trade. In 1996, 183 000 were employed in community services, 102 000 in private households, 97 000 in manufacturing and 83 000 in wholesale and retail trade. At the time of Census 2001, the numbers working in community services had increased to 196 000, and in wholesale and retail trade to 104 000, while the numbers working in private households had decreased to 89 000, and in manufacturing to 91 000.

Figure 15 shows the proportions of the employed working in each economic sector for both census years. In 1996, persons working in the four major sectors described above represented 70,6% of the employed population; this increased to 71,0% of the population by 2001.

Please note: The South African Police Service, Correctional Services and the South African National Defence force are included with government employees in the community, social and personal services category.

Readers are again referred to the notes in Section 10 above.

Figure 15
Distribution of the employed aged 15-65 years by economic sector
Census 1996 and 2001: Eastern Cape



Census 1996: Excluding people in collective living quarters, unspecified industry and industries which could not be classified
 Census 2001: Excluding unspecified industry and industries which could not be classified

15.1 Economic sector amongst the employed aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (numbers): Eastern Cape, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Agriculture, hunting, forestry and fishing	34 035	14 099	48 135	11 104	4 072	15 177	38	16	54	5 683	1 190	6 872	146	87	233	51 007	19 463	70 470
Mining and quarrying	6 401	348	6 749	86	43	128	8	2	10	149	100	249	14	4	17	6 657	497	7 154
Manufacturing	33 641	18 474	52 115	14 165	9 156	23 321	864	382	1 246	13 750	5 868	19 618	506	229	736	62 927	34 108	97 035
Electricity, gas and water supply	2 774	266	3 040	559	127	686	56	16	72	1 419	345	1 765	30	6	36	4 838	760	5 598
Construction	28 665	1 690	30 355	8 101	367	8 468	153	34	187	3 561	826	4 388	218	19	237	40 699	2 936	43 635
Wholesale and retail trade	24 628	23 287	47 915	6 226	8 284	14 510	1 157	628	1 785	10 631	8 383	19 015	281	312	593	42 924	40 894	83 818
Transport, storage and communication	17 672	1 802	19 474	3 585	545	4 131	155	56	211	6 437	2 448	8 885	118	32	150	27 967	4 884	32 851
Financial, insurance, real estate and business services	8 772	4 635	13 407	2 179	1 815	3 994	230	341	571	7 682	9 294	16 976	111	122	233	18 974	16 207	35 181
Community, social and personal services	53 844	74 727	128 570	8 969	10 438	19 406	939	824	1 763	13 797	18 555	32 352	459	637	1 097	78 008	105 180	183 188
Private households	17 790	70 557	88 346	2 214	8 939	11 153	98	91	189	1 369	1 398	2 766	97	312	409	21 568	81 296	102 863
Unspecified	49 488	35 073	84 561	10 911	7 384	18 295	613	394	1 007	11 548	8 631	20 179	576	406	983	73 136	51 888	125 025
Total	277 709	244 958	522 667	68 100	51 169	119 269	4 311	2 783	7 094	76 027	57 038	133 065	2 557	2 165	4 722	428 704	358 113	786 818

Figures greater than 0 and less than 5 are randomised to preserve confidentiality.
Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters

15.2 Economic sector amongst the employed aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (percentages): Eastern Cape, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Agriculture, hunting, forestry and fishing	12.3	5.8	9.2	16.3	8.0	12.7	0.9	0.6	0.8	7.5	2.1	5.2	5.7	4.0	4.9	11.9	5.4	9.0
Mining and quarrying	2.3	0.1	1.3	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.5	0.2	0.4	1.6	0.1	0.9
Manufacturing	12.1	7.5	10.0	20.8	17.9	19.6	20.0	13.7	17.6	18.1	10.3	14.7	19.8	10.6	15.6	14.7	9.5	12.3
Electricity, gas and water supply	1.0	0.1	0.6	0.8	0.2	0.6	1.3	0.6	1.0	1.9	0.6	1.3	1.2	0.3	0.8	1.1	0.2	0.7
Construction	10.3	0.7	5.8	11.9	0.7	7.1	3.5	1.2	2.6	4.7	1.4	3.3	8.5	0.9	5.0	9.5	0.8	5.5
Wholesale and retail trade	8.9	9.5	9.2	9.1	16.2	12.2	26.8	22.6	25.2	14.0	14.7	14.3	11.0	14.4	12.6	10.0	11.4	10.7
Transport, storage and communication	6.4	0.7	3.7	5.3	1.1	3.5	3.6	2.0	3.0	8.5	4.3	6.7	4.6	1.5	3.2	6.5	1.4	4.2
Financial, insurance, real estate and business services	3.2	1.9	2.6	3.2	3.5	3.3	5.3	12.3	8.0	10.1	16.3	12.8	4.3	5.6	4.9	4.4	4.5	4.5
Community, social and personal services	19.4	30.5	24.6	13.2	20.4	16.3	21.8	29.6	24.9	18.1	32.5	24.3	18.0	29.4	23.2	18.2	29.4	23.3
Private households	6.4	28.8	16.9	3.3	17.5	9.4	2.3	3.3	2.7	1.8	2.5	2.1	3.8	14.4	8.7	5.0	22.7	13.1
Unspecified	17.8	14.3	16.2	16.0	14.4	15.3	14.2	14.2	14.2	15.2	15.1	15.2	22.5	18.8	20.8	17.1	14.5	15.9
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0

Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters

15.3 Economic sector amongst the employed aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (numbers): Eastern Cape, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Agriculture, hunting, forestry and fishing	34 001	13 058	47 060	12 674	4 562	17 236	48	25	73	6 190	1 564	7 754	52 914	19 209	72 123
Mining and quarrying	4 060	205	4 266	74	21	95	-	4	4	157	50	207	4 291	280	4 571
Manufacturing	30 597	18 107	48 704	13 924	8 688	22 612	833	354	1 186	13 288	5 075	18 362	58 641	32 223	90 864
Electricity, gas and water supply	2 209	387	2 596	321	97	418	28	13	42	496	211	707	3 055	708	3 763
Construction	22 760	1 893	24 653	6 462	606	7 068	151	28	178	4 046	816	4 862	33 418	3 342	36 761
Wholesale and retail trade	32 544	28 734	61 278	8 296	10 404	18 700	1 333	656	1 989	12 721	9 958	22 680	54 894	49 752	104 647
Transport, storage and communication	13 991	2 496	16 488	2 819	684	3 503	214	88	301	5 129	2 166	7 295	22 153	5 434	27 587
Financial, insurance, real estate and business services	16 391	9 288	25 678	3 403	3 015	6 418	291	380	671	8 549	10 134	18 683	28 634	22 817	51 450
Community, social and personal services	59 049	85 132	144 181	8 962	10 989	19 951	922	908	1 829	12 323	18 061	30 384	81 256	115 090	196 345
Other and not adequately defined	15	17	32	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	6	14	24	23	47
Private households	16 573	63 592	80 165	1 086	7 423	8 509	9	24	32	228	403	630	17 896	71 441	89 337
Undetermined	27 954	24 368	52 322	7 177	4 652	11 830	471	311	782	6 424	5 479	11 903	42 027	34 809	76 836
Total	260 145	247 277	507 422	65 198	51 141	116 339	4 298	2 789	7 087	69 561	53 922	123 483	399 201	355 129	754 330

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

15.4 Economic sector amongst those aged 15-65 years who are employed by population group and gender (percentages): Eastern Cape, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Agriculture, hunting, forestry and fishing	13,1	5,3	9,3	19,4	8,9	14,8	1,1	0,9	1,0	8,9	2,9	6,3	13,3	5,4	9,6
Mining and quarrying	1,6	0,1	0,8	0,1	0,0	0,1	-	0,1	0,1	0,2	0,1	0,2	1,1	0,1	0,6
Manufacturing	11,8	7,3	9,6	21,4	17,0	19,4	19,4	12,7	16,7	19,1	9,4	14,9	14,7	9,1	12,0
Electricity, gas and water supply	0,8	0,2	0,5	0,5	0,2	0,4	0,7	0,5	0,6	0,7	0,4	0,6	0,8	0,2	0,5
Construction	8,7	0,8	4,9	9,9	1,2	6,1	3,5	1,0	2,5	5,8	1,5	3,9	8,4	0,9	4,9
Wholesale and retail trade	12,5	11,6	12,1	12,7	20,3	16,1	31,0	23,5	28,1	18,3	18,5	18,4	13,8	14,0	13,9
Transport, storage and communication	5,4	1,0	3,2	4,3	1,3	3,0	5,0	3,1	4,3	7,4	4,0	5,9	5,5	1,5	3,7
Financial, insurance, real estate and business services	6,3	3,8	5,1	5,2	5,9	5,5	6,8	13,6	9,5	12,3	18,8	15,1	7,2	6,4	6,8
Community, social and personal services	22,7	34,4	28,4	13,7	21,5	17,1	21,4	32,5	25,8	17,7	33,5	24,6	20,4	32,4	26,0
Other and not adequately defined	0,0	0,0	0,0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
Private households	6,4	25,7	15,8	1,7	14,5	7,3	0,2	0,8	0,5	0,3	0,7	0,5	4,5	20,1	11,8
Undetermined	10,7	9,9	10,3	11,0	9,1	10,2	11,0	11,1	11,0	9,2	10,2	9,6	10,5	9,8	10,2
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

16 Income, before tax, of the employed

Tables 16.1 to 16.4 show numbers and percentages of the employed in Eastern Cape in the different monthly income brackets in 1996 and 2001.

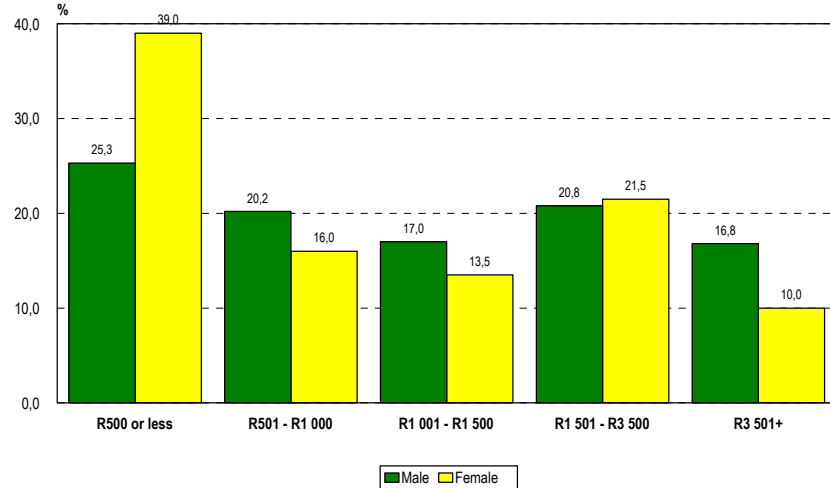
The monthly income data for 1996 and 2001 are not easily comparable. The income categories used in each census year are different, the categories have not been adjusted for inflation, and the question on additional money from sources other than employment was not included in 2001. The definition of income and the enumerators' instructions stipulated that income was to include all sources, but it is possible that this was overlooked.

In 1996, 380 000 people in Eastern Cape earned an income of R1 000 or less per month before tax, 318 000 earned between R1 001 and R4 500, 95 000 earned between R4 501 and R11 000, and as few as 9 000 earned R11 001 or more.

Census 2001 shows that 295 000 employed people earned an income of R800 or less per month before tax, 283 000 earned between R801 and R3 200, 156 000 earned between R3 201 and R12 800, and as few as 20 000 earned R12 801 or more per month.

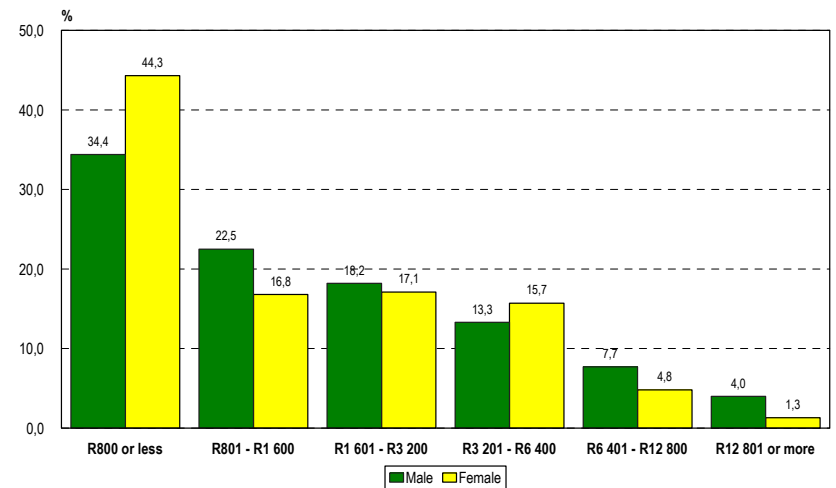
Figures 16.1 and 16.2 show clearly that a greater percentage of women fell into the lowest income category in both census years, and greater proportions of men into the two upper categories. Moreover the proportions of men and women in the lowest income category were greater than the national proportions for both years.

Figure 16.1
Distribution of the employed aged 15-65 years by monthly income
Census 1996: Eastern Cape



Excluding people in collective living quarters and unspecified income

Figure 16.2
Distribution of the employed aged 15-65 years by monthly income
Census 2001: Eastern Cape



Imputed values for unspecified income

16.1 Individual monthly income amongst the employed aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (numbers): Eastern Cape, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
None	4 521	4 939	9 460	658	633	1 291	52	49	101	710	897	1 607	54	49	103	5 995	6 567	12 562
R1 – R200	29 617	48 249	77 866	2 826	5 510	8 336	59	74	133	801	1 313	2 114	120	179	299	33 423	55 325	88 748
R201 – R500	51 921	61 324	113 245	11 890	9 948	21 838	104	115	219	1 274	2 006	3 280	211	300	511	65 400	73 693	139 093
R501 – R1 000	67 897	42 261	110 158	12 394	8 827	21 221	231	253	484	2 782	4 021	6 803	364	269	633	83 668	55 631	139 299
R1 001 – R1 500	52 185	29 799	81 984	12 433	9 712	22 145	420	434	854	5 145	6 805	11 950	337	285	622	70 520	47 035	117 555
R1 501 – R2 500	32 984	23 622	56 606	11 865	7 598	19 463	718	573	1 291	8 795	12 822	21 617	296	286	582	54 658	44 901	99 559
R2 501 – R3 500	15 348	15 181	30 529	6 030	3 538	9 568	604	402	1 006	9 327	10 576	19 903	225	190	415	31 534	29 887	61 421
R3 501 – R4 500	8 457	8 910	17 367	3 352	1 936	5 288	502	265	767	9 288	6 509	15 797	172	147	319	21 771	17 767	39 538
R4 501 – R6 000	5 337	4 544	9 881	2 468	1 135	3 603	533	203	736	11 606	4 619	16 225	192	97	289	20 136	10 598	30 734
R6 001 – R8 000	2 470	1 356	3 826	977	274	1 251	311	74	385	8 094	1 790	9 884	97	43	140	11 949	3 537	15 486
R8 001 – R11 000	1 433	650	2 083	443	70	513	207	36	243	5 906	776	6 682	55	19	74	8 044	1 551	9 595
R11 001 – R16 000	724	291	1 015	135	39	174	92	18	110	3 386	364	3 750	23	3	26	4 360	715	5 075
R16 001 – R30 000	351	185	536	79	25	104	55	9	64	1 830	177	2 007	11	7	18	2 326	403	2 729
R30 001 or more	155	69	224	47	12	59	25	6	31	852	87	939	10	0	10	1 089	174	1 263
Unspecified	4 308	3 578	7 886	2 504	1 912	4 416	399	272	671	6 231	4 276	10 507	390	289	679	13 832	10 327	24 159
Total	277 708	244 958	522 666	68 101	51 169	119 270	4 312	2 783	7 095	76 027	57 038	133 065	2 557	2 163	4 720	428 705	358 111	786 816

Figures greater than 0 and less than 5 are randomised to preserve confidentiality.
Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters

16.2 Individual monthly income amongst the employed aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (percentages): Eastern Cape, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
None	1.6	2.0	1.8	1.0	1.2	1.1	1.2	1.8	1.4	0.9	1.6	1.2	2.1	2.3	2.2	1.4	1.8	1.6
R1 – R200	10.7	19.7	14.9	4.1	10.8	7.0	1.4	2.7	1.9	1.1	2.3	1.6	4.7	8.3	6.4	7.8	15.4	11.3
R201 – R500	18.7	25.0	21.7	17.5	19.4	18.3	2.4	4.1	3.1	1.7	3.5	2.5	8.3	13.9	10.8	15.3	20.6	17.7
R501 – R1 000	24.4	17.3	21.1	18.2	17.3	17.8	5.4	9.1	6.8	3.7	7.0	5.1	14.2	12.4	13.4	19.5	15.5	17.7
R1 001 – R1 500	18.8	12.2	15.7	18.3	19.0	18.6	9.7	15.6	12.1	6.8	11.9	9.0	13.2	13.2	13.2	16.4	13.1	14.9
R1 501 – R2 500	11.9	9.6	10.8	17.4	14.8	16.3	16.7	20.6	18.2	11.6	22.5	16.2	11.6	13.2	12.3	12.7	12.5	12.7
R2 501 – R3 500	5.5	6.2	5.8	8.9	6.9	8.0	14.0	14.4	14.2	12.3	18.5	15.0	8.8	8.8	8.8	7.4	8.3	7.8
R3 501 – R4 500	3.0	3.6	3.3	4.9	3.8	4.4	11.6	9.5	10.8	12.2	11.4	11.9	6.7	6.8	6.8	5.1	5.0	5.0
R4 501 – R6 000	1.9	1.9	1.9	3.6	2.2	3.0	12.4	7.3	10.4	15.3	8.1	12.2	7.5	4.5	6.1	4.7	3.0	3.9
R6 001 – R8 000	0.9	0.6	0.7	1.4	0.5	1.0	7.2	2.7	5.4	10.6	3.1	7.4	3.8	2.0	3.0	2.8	1.0	2.0
R8 001 – R11 000	0.5	0.3	0.4	0.7	0.1	0.4	4.8	1.3	3.4	7.8	1.4	5.0	2.2	0.9	1.5	1.9	0.4	1.2
R11 001 – R16 000	0.3	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.1	2.1	0.6	1.6	4.5	0.6	2.8	0.9	0.1	0.6	1.0	0.2	0.6
R16 001 – R30 000	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.1	1.3	0.3	0.9	2.4	0.3	1.5	0.4	0.3	0.4	0.5	0.1	0.3
R30 001 or more	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.6	0.2	0.4	1.1	0.2	0.7	0.4	0.0	0.2	0.3	0.0	0.2
Unspecified	1.6	1.5	1.5	3.7	3.7	3.7	9.3	9.8	9.5	8.2	7.5	7.9	15.3	13.4	14.4	3.2	2.9	3.1
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0

Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters

16.3 Individual monthly income amongst the employed aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (numbers): Eastern Cape, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
No income	7 759	8 857	16 616	1 423	1 164	2 586	64	70	134	1 384	1 518	2 901	10 629	11 608	22 238
R1 – R400	49 084	70 267	119 351	7 852	9 583	17 436	74	59	133	1 028	1 254	2 282	58 039	81 163	139 202
R401 – R800	53 489	52 478	105 967	13 734	9 999	23 733	109	117	226	1 510	1 903	3 413	68 842	64 496	133 339
R801 – R1 600	68 733	40 740	109 473	15 246	12 399	27 645	477	364	841	5 223	6 189	11 412	89 680	59 692	149 372
R1 601 – R3 200	46 062	35 048	81 110	13 883	10 031	23 914	945	716	1 661	11 739	14 851	26 590	72 629	60 646	133 275
R3 201 – R6 400	24 076	30 411	54 487	8 810	6 154	14 964	1 192	876	2 068	18 864	18 359	37 222	52 941	55 800	108 741
R6 401 – R12 800	8 206	7 892	16 098	3 455	1 544	4 998	906	436	1 342	17 974	7 326	25 300	30 540	17 197	47 738
R12 801 – R25 600	1 641	726	2 367	498	110	608	370	105	475	8 126	1 529	9 655	10 635	2 469	13 105
R25 601 – R51 200	586	383	969	139	74	213	98	27	125	2 096	441	2 537	2 919	925	3 844
R51 201 – R102 400	243	280	524	84	50	133	31	13	44	892	402	1 295	1 250	745	1 995
R102 401 – R204 800	165	118	284	55	27	81	26	4	30	475	120	595	722	268	990
R204 801 or more	102	75	177	20	10	29	10	3	14	248	31	279	380	120	499
Total	260 145	247 277	507 422	65 198	51 143	116 341	4 303	2 789	7 092	69 561	53 922	123 483	399 206	355 131	754 338

Numbers less than 4 have been randomised to preserve confidentiality.

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

16.4 Individual monthly income amongst the employed aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (percentages): Eastern Cape, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
No income	3,0	3,6	3,3	2,2	2,3	2,2	1,5	2,5	1,9	2,0	2,8	2,3	2,7	3,3	2,9
R1 – R400	18,9	28,4	23,5	12,0	18,7	15,0	1,7	2,1	1,9	1,5	2,3	1,8	14,5	22,9	18,5
R401 – R800	20,6	21,2	20,9	21,1	19,6	20,4	2,5	4,2	3,2	2,2	3,5	2,8	17,2	18,2	17,7
R801 – R1 600	26,4	16,5	21,6	23,4	24,2	23,8	11,1	13,0	11,9	7,5	11,5	9,2	22,5	16,8	19,8
R1 601 – R3 200	17,7	14,2	16,0	21,3	19,6	20,6	22,0	25,7	23,4	16,9	27,5	21,5	18,2	17,1	17,7
R3 201 – R6 400	9,3	12,3	10,7	13,5	12,0	12,9	27,7	31,4	29,2	27,1	34,0	30,1	13,3	15,7	14,4
R6 401 – R12 800	3,2	3,2	3,2	5,3	3,0	4,3	21,1	15,6	18,9	25,8	13,6	20,5	7,7	4,8	6,3
R12 801 – R25 600	0,6	0,3	0,5	0,8	0,2	0,5	8,6	3,8	6,7	11,7	2,8	7,8	2,7	0,7	1,7
R25 601 – R51 200	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,1	0,2	2,3	1,0	1,8	3,0	0,8	2,1	0,7	0,3	0,5
R51 201 – R02 400	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,7	0,5	0,6	1,3	0,7	1,0	0,3	0,2	0,3
R102 401 – R204 800	0,1	0,0	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,6	0,1	0,4	0,7	0,2	0,5	0,2	0,1	0,1
R204 801 or more	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,2	0,1	0,2	0,4	0,1	0,2	0,1	0,0	0,1
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

Part 2: Information on households

17 Type of dwelling

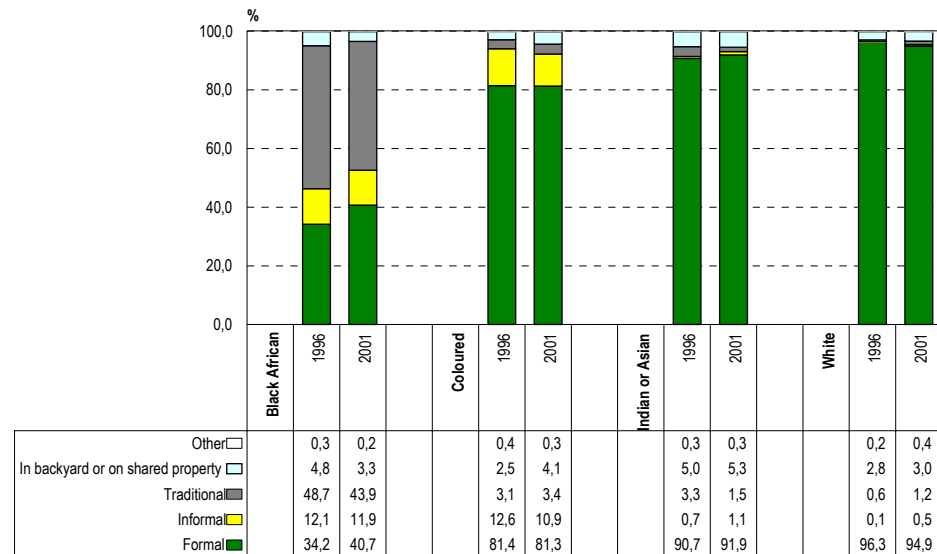
Tables 17.1 to 17.4 show numbers and percentages of Eastern Cape households living in each type of dwelling, by population group and gender of the household head, in the censuses of 1996 and 2001.

In 1996, out of the 1,3 million households in Eastern Cape living in housing units, 560 000 lived in formal* housing, while 548 000 lived in traditional dwellings and 146 000 in informal housing (shacks). Census 2001 shows that of 1,5 million households, 715 000 lived in formal housing, while 577 000 lived in traditional dwellings and 167 000 lived in informal housing.

In Figure 17, it can be seen that the proportion of African-headed households living in formal dwellings increased from 34,2% in 1996 to 40,7% in 2001.

* Houses on a separate stand or yard, flats, and townhouses (and in 1996 units in a retirement village) are grouped here as formal. The other groupings are traditional dwellings; informal dwellings (shacks in backyards or in informal settlements); and other accommodation in a backyard or on a shared property.

Figure 17
Distribution of households by type of dwelling and population group of the household head
Census 1996 and 2001: Eastern Cape



Census 1996: Excluding collective living quarters and unspecified type of dwelling
Census 2001: Excluding collective living quarters. Imputed values for unspecified type of dwelling

17.1 Type of dwelling by population group and gender of the household head (number of households): Eastern Cape, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
House on separate stand	171 323	167 334	338 657	42 280	16 580	58 860	2 861	536	3 397	68 246	12 593	80 839	1 514	691	2 205	286 224	197 734	483 958
Traditional dwelling	210 553	332 612	543 165	1 759	844	2 603	87	64	151	438	173	611	398	696	1 094	213 235	334 389	547 624
Flat in block of flats	13 544	15 324	28 868	1 761	1 048	2 809	429	122	551	7 219	5 545	12 764	75	40	115	23 028	22 079	45 107
Town/cluster/semi-detached house	5 145	7 894	13 039	4 078	2 377	6 455	168	60	228	6 181	3 021	9 202	154	114	268	15 726	13 466	29 192
Unit in retirement village	487	561	1 048	27	19	46	1	3	4	708	1 041	1 749	1	7	8	1 224	1 631	2 855
House/flat/room in backyard	17 122	22 358	39 480	3 352	1 827	5 179	145	30	175	1 181	613	1 794	93	73	166	21 893	24 901	46 794
Informal dwelling/ shack in backyard	15 560	11 791	27 351	2 728	1 033	3 761	12	1	13	43	12	55	56	47	103	18 399	12 884	31 283
Informal dwelling/ shack elsewhere	63 521	43 609	107 130	4 911	1 856	6 767	13	6	19	35	14	49	170	86	256	68 650	45 571	114 221
Room/flatlet on shared property	6 481	7 459	13 940	698	358	1 056	37	20	57	809	465	1 274	67	50	117	8 092	8 352	16 444
Caravan/tent	2 197	855	3 052	226	81	307	10	2	12	215	36	251	16	5	21	2 664	979	3 643
None/homeless	85	86	171	16	4	20	0	0	0	16	4	20	0	3	3	117	97	214
Unspecified	4 564	4 794	9 358	493	250	743	29	1	30	561	145	706	108	72	180	5 755	5 262	11 017
Total	510 582	614 677	1 125 259	62 329	26 277	88 606	3 792	845	4 637	85 652	23 662	109 314	2 652	1 884	4 536	665 007	667 345	1 332 352

Figures greater than 0 and less than 5 are randomised to preserve confidentiality.
Excluding collective living quarters

17.2 Type of dwelling by population group and gender of the household head (percentage of households): Eastern Cape, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
House on separate stand	33.6	27.2	30.1	67.8	63.1	66.4	75.4	63.4	73.3	79.7	53.2	74.0	57.1	36.7	48.6	43.0	29.6	36.3
Traditional dwelling	41.2	54.1	48.3	2.8	3.2	2.9	2.3	7.6	3.3	0.5	0.7	0.6	15.0	36.9	24.1	32.1	50.1	41.1
Flat in block of flats	2.7	2.5	2.6	2.8	4.0	3.2	11.3	14.4	11.9	8.4	23.4	11.7	2.8	2.1	2.5	3.5	3.3	3.4
Town/cluster/semi-detached house	1.0	1.3	1.2	6.5	9.0	7.3	4.4	7.1	4.9	7.2	12.8	8.4	5.8	6.1	5.9	2.4	2.0	2.2
Unit in retirement village	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.4	0.1	0.8	4.4	1.6	0.0	0.4	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2
House/flat/room in backyard	3.4	3.6	3.5	5.4	7.0	5.8	3.8	3.6	3.8	1.4	2.6	1.6	3.5	3.9	3.7	3.3	3.7	3.5
Informal dwelling/ shack in backyard	3.0	1.9	2.4	4.4	3.9	4.2	0.3	0.1	0.3	0.1	0.1	0.1	2.1	2.5	2.3	2.8	1.9	2.3
Informal dwelling/ shack elsewhere	12.4	7.1	9.5	7.9	7.1	7.6	0.3	0.7	0.4	0.0	0.1	0.0	6.4	4.6	5.6	10.3	6.8	8.6
Room/flatlet on shared property	1.3	1.2	1.2	1.1	1.4	1.2	1.0	2.4	1.2	0.9	2.0	1.2	2.5	2.7	2.6	1.2	1.3	1.2
Caravan/tent	0.4	0.1	0.3	0.4	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.6	0.3	0.5	0.4	0.1	0.3
None/homeless	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.2	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0
Unspecified	0.9	0.8	0.8	0.8	1.0	0.8	0.8	0.1	0.6	0.7	0.6	0.6	4.1	3.8	4.0	0.9	0.8	0.8
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0

Excluding collective living quarters

17.3 Type of dwelling by population group and gender of the household head (number of households): Eastern Cape, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
House on separate stand	226 338	237 716	464 054	51 296	26 269	77 566	2 773	703	3 476	62 463	16 957	79 420	342 870	281 646	624 516
Traditional dwelling	229 897	341 925	571 823	2 268	1 284	3 552	54	17	71	941	311	1 252	233 160	343 538	576 697
Flat in block of flats	24 611	31 259	55 870	1 815	1 475	3 290	361	131	492	4 784	4 706	9 490	31 571	37 570	69 141
Town/cluster/semi-detached house	4 932	5 311	10 243	1 837	1 312	3 150	183	99	282	4 753	3 140	7 893	11 705	9 862	21 567
House/flat/room in backyard	13 956	18 203	32 159	2 147	1 484	3 631	132	44	177	1 257	743	2 000	17 493	20 475	37 968
Informal dwelling/ shack in backyard	13 832	12 713	26 545	2 819	1 641	4 460	22	-	22	123	54	177	16 796	14 407	31 204
Informal dwelling/ shack elsewhere	71 525	56 899	128 424	4 333	2 445	6 779	22	6	28	221	116	336	76 101	59 466	135 567
Room/flatlet on shared property	4 854	5 907	10 760	343	259	602	51	15	66	607	489	1 096	5 854	6 670	12 524
Caravan or tent	1 511	1 070	2 581	197	120	317	12	-	12	274	74	348	1 994	1 264	3 258
Private ship/boat	62	87	149	17	-	17	-	-	-	36	10	46	115	97	212
Total	591 518	711 091	1 302 609	67 073	36 290	103 362	3 609	1 015	4 624	75 459	26 599	102 059	737 659	774 996	1 512 655

Excluding collective living quarters
Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

17.4 Type of dwelling by population group and gender of the household head (percentage of households): Eastern Cape, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
House on separate stand	38,3	33,4	35,6	76,5	72,4	75,0	76,8	69,3	75,2	82,8	63,8	77,8	46,5	36,3	41,3
Traditional dwelling	38,9	48,1	43,9	3,4	3,5	3,4	1,5	1,7	1,5	1,2	1,2	1,2	31,6	44,3	38,1
Flat in block of flats	4,2	4,4	4,3	2,7	4,1	3,2	10,0	12,9	10,6	6,3	17,7	9,3	4,3	4,8	4,6
Town/cluster/semi-detached house	0,8	0,7	0,8	2,7	3,6	3,0	5,1	9,8	6,1	6,3	11,8	7,7	1,6	1,3	1,4
House/flat/room in backyard	2,4	2,6	2,5	3,2	4,1	3,5	3,7	4,4	3,8	1,7	2,8	2,0	2,4	2,6	2,5
Informal dwelling/ shack in backyard	2,3	1,8	2,0	4,2	4,5	4,3	0,6	-	0,5	0,2	0,2	0,2	2,3	1,9	2,1
Informal dwelling/ shack elsewhere	12,1	8,0	9,9	6,5	6,7	6,6	0,6	0,5	0,6	0,3	0,4	0,3	10,3	7,7	9,0
Room/flatlet on shared property	0,8	0,8	0,8	0,5	0,7	0,6	1,4	1,5	1,4	0,8	1,8	1,1	0,8	0,9	0,8
Caravan or tent	0,3	0,2	0,2	0,3	0,3	0,3	0,3	-	0,3	0,4	0,3	0,3	0,3	0,2	0,2
Private ship/boat	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,1	-	0,1	-	-	-	0,3	0,1	0,2	0,0	0,0	0,0
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0

Excluding collective living quarters
Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

18 Energy

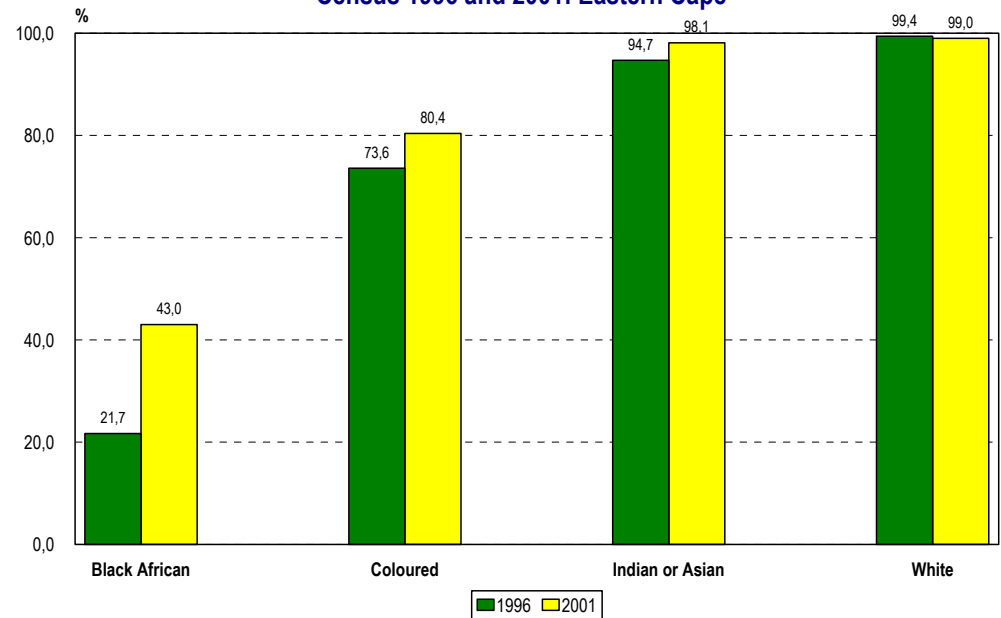
Tables 18.1 to 18.4 show numbers and percentages of Eastern Cape households using each energy source by population group and gender of the household head, in the censuses of 1996 and 2001.

In Census 1996, of the 1,1 million households headed by black Africans in Eastern Cape, 242 000 used electricity, 367 000 used candles and 498 000 used paraffin for lighting. Census 2001 shows that of the 1,3 million households headed by black Africans, 560 000 households used electricity, 383 000 used candles and 344 000 used paraffin for lighting.

By Census 2001, the overall proportion of households using electricity for lighting had increased from 31,6% to 49,5%. The percentages of people using electricity for cooking and heating had also increased, but by smaller margins.

Figure 18 focuses on energy used for lighting. It indicates that black African-headed households using electricity for lighting increased from 21,7% in 1996 to 43,0 in 2001, an increase of 21,3 percentage points. Households headed by coloured persons showed an increase of 6,8 percentage points in this regard.

Figure 18
Percentage of households using electricity for lighting
by population group of the household head
Census 1996 and 2001: Eastern Cape



Census 1996: Excluding collective living quarters and unspecified main source of energy for lighting
 Census 2001: Excluding collective living quarters. Imputed values for unspecified main source of energy for lighting

**18.1 Energy source for cooking, heating and lighting by population group and gender of the household head (number of households):
Eastern Cape, 1996**

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Cooking																		
Electricity direct from authority	78 156	61 627	139 783	39 524	16 666	56 190	3 485	723	4 208	82 086	22 569	104 655	1 531	597	2 128	204 782	102 182	306 964
Electricity from other source	991	795	1 786	185	61	246	13	4	17	217	32	249	10	1	11	1 416	893	2 309
Gas	18 484	20 095	38 579	1 992	922	2 914	134	19	153	2 173	660	2 833	59	66	125	22 842	21 762	44 604
Paraffin	190 597	182 767	373 364	10 432	5 821	16 253	48	30	78	160	81	241	435	395	830	201 672	189 094	390 766
Wood	191 559	297 947	489 506	9 698	2 424	12 122	83	57	140	447	129	576	447	649	1 096	202 234	301 206	503 440
Coal	1 309	1 836	3 145	163	170	333	2	1	3	233	61	294	5	2	7	1 712	2 070	3 782
Animal dung	25 838	45 287	71 125	40	29	69	8	11	19	20	14	34	38	87	125	25 944	45 428	71 372
Unspecified/Other	3 648	4 324	7 972	296	185	481	23	1	24	315	113	428	128	81	209	4 410	4 704	9 114
Total	510 582	614 678	1 125 260	62 330	26 278	88 608	3 796	846	4 642	85 651	23 659	109 310	2 653	1 878	4 531	665 012	667 339	1 332 351
Heating																		
Electricity direct from authority	64 448	50 338	114 786	36 940	15 483	52 423	3 537	722	4 259	80 649	22 430	103 079	1 477	572	2 049	187 051	89 545	276 596
Electricity from other source	918	633	1 551	173	55	228	10	2	12	312	42	354	12	3	15	1 425	735	2 160
Gas	4 774	4 711	9 485	478	220	698	29	6	35	1 255	302	1 557	18	18	36	6 554	5 257	11 811
Paraffin	172 936	172 396	345 332	6 948	3 846	10 794	54	25	79	490	150	640	383	359	742	180 811	176 776	357 587
Wood	228 458	335 050	563 508	14 501	4 761	19 262	96	76	172	1 045	202	1 247	516	730	1 246	244 616	340 819	585 435
Coal	5 802	6 914	12 716	496	374	870	3	0	3	302	69	371	22	26	48	6 625	7 383	14 008
Animal dung	18 090	30 951	49 041	46	29	75	3	2	5	19	16	35	25	51	76	18 183	31 049	49 232
Unspecified/Other	15 156	13 684	28 840	2 746	1 509	4 255	61	14	75	1 580	449	2 029	198	126	324	19 741	15 782	35 523
Total	510 582	614 677	1 125 259	62 328	26 277	88 605	3 793	847	4 640	85 652	23 660	109 312	2 651	1 885	4 536	665 006	667 346	1 332 352
Lighting																		
Electricity direct from authority	126 244	111 278	237 522	44 892	19 521	64 413	3 612	746	4 358	84 127	23 301	107 428	1 673	718	2 391	260 548	155 564	416 112
Electricity from other source	2 723	2 079	4 802	367	90	457	10	3	13	651	49	700	14	8	22	3 765	2 229	5 994
Gas	3 510	3 769	7 279	237	83	320	7	0	7	81	12	93	9	7	16	3 844	3 871	7 715
Paraffin	233 804	264 401	498 205	10 557	4 319	14 876	76	49	125	241	99	340	454	529	983	245 132	269 397	514 529
Candles	139 922	227 904	367 826	5 988	2 122	8 110	66	46	112	175	85	260	374	532	906	146 525	230 689	377 214
Unspecified/Other	4 380	5 246	9 626	287	142	429	24	2	26	376	113	489	127	89	216	5 194	5 592	10 786
Total	510 583	614 677	1 125 260	62 328	26 277	88 605	3 795	846	4 641	85 651	23 659	109 310	2 651	1 883	4 534	665 008	667 342	1 332 350

Figures greater than 0 and less than 5 are randomised to preserve confidentiality.
Excluding collective living quarters

18.2 Energy source for cooking, heating and lighting by population group and gender of the household head (percentage of households): Eastern Cape, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Cooking																		
Electricity direct from authority	15.3	10.0	12.4	63.4	63.4	63.4	91.8	85.5	90.7	95.8	95.4	95.7	57.7	31.8	47.0	30.8	15.3	23.0
Electricity from other source	0.2	0.1	0.2	0.3	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.5	0.4	0.3	0.1	0.2	0.4	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.2
Gas	3.6	3.3	3.4	3.2	3.5	3.3	3.5	2.2	3.3	2.5	2.8	2.6	2.2	3.5	2.8	3.4	3.3	3.3
Paraffin	37.3	29.7	33.2	16.7	22.2	18.3	1.3	3.5	1.7	0.2	0.3	0.2	16.4	21.0	18.3	30.3	28.3	29.3
Wood	37.5	48.5	43.5	15.6	9.2	13.7	2.2	6.7	3.0	0.5	0.5	0.5	16.8	34.6	24.2	30.4	45.1	37.8
Coal	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.6	0.4	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.2	0.1	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.3
Animal dung	5.1	7.4	6.3	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.2	1.3	0.4	0.0	0.1	0.0	1.4	4.6	2.8	3.9	6.8	5.4
Unspecified/Other	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.5	0.7	0.5	0.6	0.1	0.5	0.4	0.5	0.4	4.8	4.3	4.6	0.7	0.7	0.7
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Heating																		
Electricity direct from authority	12.6	8.2	10.2	59.3	58.9	59.2	93.3	85.2	91.8	94.2	94.8	94.3	55.7	30.3	45.2	28.1	13.4	20.8
Electricity from other source	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.3	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.2	0.3	0.4	0.2	0.3	0.5	0.2	0.3	0.2	0.1	0.2
Gas	0.9	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.7	0.8	1.5	1.3	1.4	0.7	1.0	0.8	1.0	0.8	0.9
Paraffin	33.9	28.0	30.7	11.1	14.6	12.2	1.4	3.0	1.7	0.6	0.6	0.6	14.4	19.0	16.4	27.2	26.5	26.8
Wood	44.7	54.5	50.1	23.3	18.1	21.7	2.5	9.0	3.7	1.2	0.9	1.1	19.5	38.7	27.5	36.8	51.1	43.9
Coal	1.1	1.1	1.1	0.8	1.4	1.0	0.1	0.0	0.1	0.4	0.3	0.3	0.8	1.4	1.1	1.0	1.1	1.1
Animal dung	3.5	5.0	4.4	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.1	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.9	2.7	1.7	2.7	4.7	3.7
Unspecified/Other	3.0	2.2	2.6	4.4	5.7	4.8	1.6	1.7	1.6	1.8	1.9	1.9	7.5	6.7	7.1	3.0	2.4	2.7
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Lighting																		
Electricity direct from authority	24.7	18.1	21.1	72.0	74.3	72.7	95.2	88.2	93.9	98.2	98.5	98.3	63.1	38.1	52.7	39.2	23.3	31.2
Electricity from other source	0.5	0.3	0.4	0.6	0.3	0.5	0.3	0.4	0.3	0.8	0.2	0.6	0.5	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.3	0.4
Gas	0.7	0.6	0.6	0.4	0.3	0.4	0.2	0.0	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.3	0.4	0.4	0.6	0.6	0.6
Paraffin	45.8	43.0	44.3	16.9	16.4	16.8	2.0	5.8	2.7	0.3	0.4	0.3	17.1	28.1	21.7	36.9	40.4	38.6
Candles	27.4	37.1	32.7	9.6	8.1	9.2	1.7	5.4	2.4	0.2	0.4	0.2	14.1	28.3	20.0	22.0	34.6	28.3
Unspecified/Other	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.6	0.2	0.6	0.4	0.5	0.4	4.8	4.7	4.8	0.8	0.8	0.8
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0

Excluding collective living quarters

18.3 Energy source for cooking, heating and lighting by population group and gender of the household head (number of households): Eastern Cape, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Cooking															
Electricity	122 997	122 786	245 783	46 451	25 743	72 193	3 373	975	4 348	72 140	25 532	97 672	244 961	175 036	419 997
Gas	17 188	21 479	38 666	1 291	755	2 045	166	25	191	2 335	776	3 111	20 980	23 034	44 014
Paraffin	213 072	214 300	427 372	10 126	7 253	17 380	46	15	61	186	83	269	223 430	221 652	445 082
Wood	214 901	317 072	531 972	8 763	2 284	11 047	16	4	20	421	100	521	224 101	319 460	543 561
Coal	1 946	2 189	4 134	156	101	257	-	-	-	182	34	216	2 284	2 323	4 607
Animal dung	18 895	30 205	49 101	118	58	176	3	-	3	38	11	49	19 055	30 275	49 329
Solar	822	933	1 755	81	47	128	5	-	5	90	26	116	997	1 006	2 003
Other	1 698	2 127	3 825	87	51	138	3	-	3	67	38	105	1 855	2 216	4 071
Total	591 518	711 091	1 302 609	67 073	36 292	103 365	3 612	1 020	4 632	75 459	26 599	102 059	737 662	775 002	1 512 665
Heating															
Electricity	94 455	92 429	186 884	43 512	23 957	67 469	3 410	973	4 383	70 599	25 071	95 671	211 976	142 431	354 407
Gas	4 299	4 897	9 197	421	257	678	28	-	28	1 127	337	1 464	5 875	5 491	11 367
Paraffin	199 949	213 099	413 048	6 701	4 836	11 538	52	17	69	414	141	555	207 116	218 094	425 210
Wood	257 072	357 933	615 005	14 023	5 567	19 590	45	6	51	1 423	302	1 725	272 564	363 807	636 371
Coal	5 493	6 629	12 122	498	318	815	3	-	3	281	53	334	6 275	7 000	13 275
Animal dung	12 349	18 415	30 764	72	59	131	3	-	3	35	9	44	12 459	18 483	30 942
Solar	713	845	1 558	98	64	162	4	-	4	103	22	125	918	931	1 849
Other	17 188	16 844	34 031	1 747	1 234	2 981	65	19	85	1 477	664	2 141	20 477	18 761	39 238
Total	591 518	711 091	1 302 609	67 073	36 292	103 365	3 611	1 015	4 626	75 459	26 599	102 059	737 661	774 998	1 512 659
Lighting															
Electricity	264 699	295 730	560 429	53 438	29 618	83 056	3 546	999	4 545	74 684	26 378	101 062	396 368	352 724	749 092
Gas	2 160	2 296	4 456	177	103	280	6	3	9	133	37	170	2 476	2 438	4 914
Paraffin	165 716	177 981	343 697	6 865	3 689	10 554	28	7	35	192	60	252	172 801	181 737	354 538
Candles	154 335	229 206	383 541	6 299	2 765	9 064	29	11	40	210	71	281	160 872	232 053	392 925
Solar	1 675	2 144	3 819	98	38	136	-	-	-	81	31	111	1 853	2 213	4 066
Other	2 933	3 734	6 667	196	80	276	3	-	3	159	24	183	3 291	3 838	7 129
Total	591 518	711 091	1 302 609	67 073	36 292	103 365	3 611	1 020	4 631	75 459	26 599	102 059	737 661	775 003	1 512 664

Excluding collective living quarters

Numbers less than 4 have been randomised to preserve confidentiality.

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

18.4 Energy source for cooking, heating and lighting by population group and gender of the household head (percentage of households): Eastern Cape, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Cooking															
Electricity	20,8	17,3	18,9	69,3	70,9	69,8	93,4	95,6	93,9	95,6	96,0	95,7	33,2	22,6	27,8
Gas	2,9	3,0	3,0	1,9	2,1	2,0	4,6	2,5	4,1	3,1	2,9	3,0	2,8	3,0	2,9
Paraffin	36,0	30,1	32,8	15,1	20,0	16,8	1,3	1,5	1,3	0,2	0,3	0,3	30,3	28,6	29,4
Wood	36,3	44,6	40,8	13,1	6,3	10,7	0,4	0,4	0,4	0,6	0,4	0,5	30,4	41,2	35,9
Coal	0,3	0,3	0,3	0,2	0,3	0,2	-	-	-	0,2	0,1	0,2	0,3	0,3	0,3
Animal dung	3,2	4,2	3,8	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,1	-	0,1	0,1	0,0	0,0	2,6	3,9	3,3
Solar	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	-	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1
Other	0,3	0,3	0,3	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	-	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,3	0,3	0,3
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
Heating															
Electricity	16,0	13,0	14,3	64,9	66,0	65,3	94,4	95,9	94,7	93,6	94,3	93,7	28,7	18,4	23,4
Gas	0,7	0,7	0,7	0,6	0,7	0,7	0,8	-	0,6	1,5	1,3	1,4	0,8	0,7	0,8
Paraffin	33,8	30,0	31,7	10,0	13,3	11,2	1,4	1,7	1,5	0,5	0,5	0,5	28,1	28,1	28,1
Wood	43,5	50,3	47,2	20,9	15,3	19,0	1,3	0,5	1,1	1,9	1,1	1,7	36,9	46,9	42,1
Coal	0,9	0,9	0,9	0,7	0,9	0,8	0,1	-	0,1	0,4	0,2	0,3	0,9	0,9	0,9
Animal dung	2,1	2,6	2,4	0,1	0,2	0,1	0,1	-	0,1	0,0	0,0	0,0	1,7	2,4	2,0
Solar	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,2	0,2	0,1	-	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1
Other	2,9	2,4	2,6	2,6	3,4	2,9	1,8	1,9	1,8	2,0	2,5	2,1	2,8	2,4	2,6
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
Lighting															
Electricity	44,7	41,6	43,0	79,7	81,6	80,4	98,2	97,9	98,1	99,0	99,2	99,0	53,7	45,5	49,5
Gas	0,4	0,3	0,3	0,3	0,3	0,3	0,2	0,3	0,2	0,2	0,1	0,2	0,3	0,3	0,3
Paraffin	28,0	25,0	26,4	10,2	10,2	10,2	0,8	0,7	0,7	0,3	0,2	0,2	23,4	23,4	23,4
Candles	26,1	32,2	29,4	9,4	7,6	8,8	0,8	1,1	0,9	0,3	0,3	0,3	21,8	29,9	26,0
Solar	0,3	0,3	0,3	0,1	0,1	0,1	-	-	-	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,3	0,3	0,3
Other	0,5	0,5	0,5	0,3	0,2	0,3	0,1	-	0,1	0,2	0,1	0,2	0,4	0,5	0,5
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0

Excluding collective living quarters

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

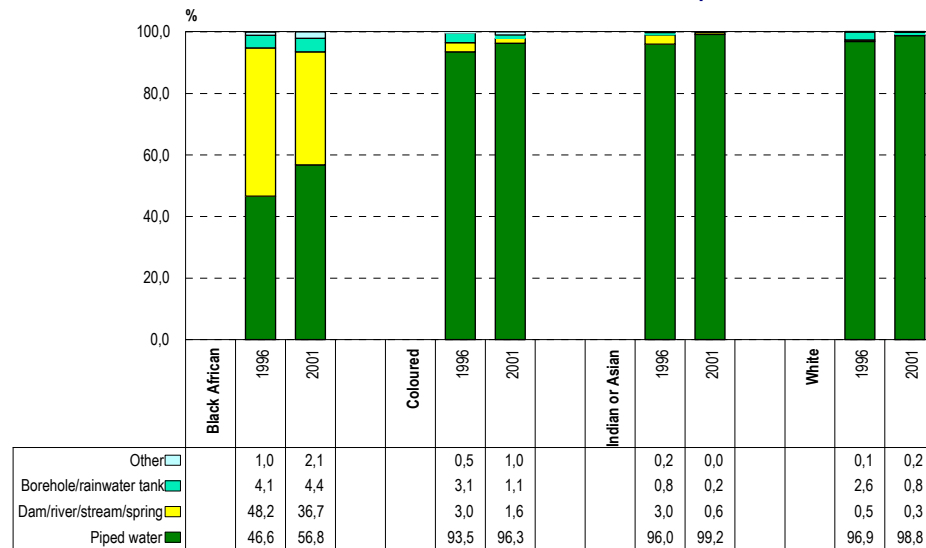
19 Water

Tables 19.1 to 19.4 show the main source of water used by Eastern Cape households in 1996 and 2001.

At the time of Census 1996, of the 1,3 million households in Eastern Cape, only 713 000 households (54,2%) had access to piped water. In 2001, out of the 1,5 million households, 944 000 (62,4%) had access to piped water.

The data for main water source are not strictly comparable as the phrasing of the water questions was different in the two censuses, as well as the order in which the options were presented. However Census 2001 did collect information on the distance from the dwelling to the public tap, where used, which is useful for monitoring the level of service provided.

Figure 19
Distribution of households by main source of water
and population group of the household head
Census 1996 and 2001: Eastern Cape



Census 1996: Excluding collective living quarters and unspecified main water source
 Census 2001: Excluding collective living quarters. Imputed values for unspecified main water source

19.1 Main water supply by population group and gender of the household head (number of households): Eastern Cape, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Piped water in dwelling	89 084	73 037	162 121	36 676	15 435	52 111	3 544	731	4 275	81 763	22 971	104 734	1 555	634	2 189	212 622	112 808	325 430
Piped water on site or in yard	65 329	52 772	118 101	14 342	6 429	20 771	79	21	100	554	124	678	224	155	379	80 528	59 501	140 029
Public tap	117 816	119 266	237 082	6 319	3 049	9 368	38	15	53	110	51	161	199	242	441	124 482	122 623	247 105
Water-carrier/tanker	5 988	5 598	11 586	321	90	411	7	4	11	79	14	93	21	15	36	6 416	5 721	12 137
Borehole/ rainwater tank/well	21 355	23 862	45 217	2 288	418	2 706	29	6	35	2 486	302	2 788	86	60	146	26 244	24 648	50 892
Dam/river/stream/spring	202 959	332 001	534 960	1 966	659	2 625	73	67	140	419	121	540	433	684	1 117	205 850	333 532	539 382
Unspecified/Other	8 052	8 140	16 192	417	196	613	24	5	29	240	78	318	133	92	225	8 866	8 511	17 377
Total	510 583	614 676	1 125 259	62 329	26 276	88 605	3 794	849	4 643	85 651	23 661	109 312	2 651	1 882	4 533	665 008	667 344	1 332 352

Figures greater than 0 and less than 5 are randomised to preserve confidentiality.
Excluding collective living quarters

19.2 Main water supply by population group and gender of the household head (percentage of households): Eastern Cape, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Piped water in dwelling	17.4	11.9	14.4	58.8	58.7	58.8	93.4	86.1	92.1	95.5	97.1	95.8	58.7	33.7	48.3	32.0	16.9	24.4
Piped water on site or in yard	12.8	8.6	10.5	23.0	24.5	23.4	2.1	2.5	2.2	0.6	0.5	0.6	8.4	8.2	8.4	12.1	8.9	10.5
Public tap	23.1	19.4	21.1	10.1	11.6	10.6	1.0	1.8	1.1	0.1	0.2	0.1	7.5	12.9	9.7	18.7	18.4	18.5
Water-carrier/tanker	1.2	0.9	1.0	0.5	0.3	0.5	0.2	0.5	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.8	0.8	0.8	1.0	0.9	0.9
Borehole/ rainwater tank/well	4.2	3.9	4.0	3.7	1.6	3.1	0.8	0.7	0.8	2.9	1.3	2.6	3.2	3.2	3.2	3.9	3.7	3.8
Dam/river/stream/spring	39.8	54.0	47.5	3.2	2.5	3.0	1.9	7.9	3.0	0.5	0.5	0.5	16.3	36.3	24.6	31.0	50.0	40.5
Unspecified/Other	1.6	1.3	1.4	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.3	0.3	0.3	5.0	4.9	5.0	1.3	1.3	1.3
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0

Excluding collective living quarters

19.3 Main water supply by population group and gender of the household head (number of households): Eastern Cape, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Piped water inside dwelling	59 873	58 852	118 725	36 651	19 059	55 710	3 119	908	4 028	67 126	23 549	90 675	166 769	102 368	269 137
Piped water inside yard	126 198	125 281	251 479	19 606	12 576	32 182	318	73	392	4 674	1 772	6 447	150 797	139 703	290 500
Piped water on community stand: distance less than 200m	84 446	90 398	174 844	4 101	1 544	5 644	25	9	34	803	235	1 038	89 374	92 186	181 559
Piped water on community stand: distance greater than 200m	92 563	101 744	194 307	3 979	2 003	5 982	112	20	132	1 886	808	2 694	98 541	104 574	203 115
Borehole	10 594	13 930	24 524	235	48	283	-	-	-	230	63	293	11 059	14 041	25 100
Spring	40 166	60 996	101 162	120	69	190	3	-	3	26	10	36	40 316	61 075	101 392
Rainwater tank	15 503	17 794	33 297	662	212	874	11	-	11	411	78	489	16 588	18 084	34 671
Dam/ pool/ stagnant water	13 539	15 958	29 497	420	100	520	3	3	6	94	17	111	14 056	16 078	30 134
River/stream	135 952	211 499	347 451	653	341	995	15	3	19	84	27	111	136 705	211 871	348 575
Water vendor	2 029	2 709	4 738	70	43	113	-	-	-	9	4	12	2 108	2 755	4 863
Other	10 653	11 932	22 585	575	298	873	-	-	-	117	36	153	11 345	12 266	23 611
Total	591 518	711 091	1 302 609	67 073	36 292	103 365	3 608	1 017	4 625	75 459	26 599	102 059	737 658	775 000	1 512 658

Excluding collective living quarters
 Numbers less than 4 have been randomised to preserve confidentiality.
 Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

19.4 Main water supply by population group and gender of the household head (percentage of households): Eastern Cape, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Piped water inside dwelling	10,1	8,3	9,1	54,6	52,5	53,9	86,5	89,3	87,1	89,0	88,5	88,8	22,6	13,2	17,8
Piped water inside yard	21,3	17,6	19,3	29,2	34,7	31,1	8,8	7,2	8,5	6,2	6,7	6,3	20,4	18,0	19,2
Piped water on community stand: distance less than 200m	14,3	12,7	13,4	6,1	4,3	5,5	0,7	0,9	0,7	1,1	0,9	1,0	12,1	11,9	12,0
Piped water on community stand: distance greater than 200m	15,6	14,3	14,9	5,9	5,5	5,8	3,1	1,9	2,9	2,5	3,0	2,6	13,4	13,5	13,4
Borehole	1,8	2,0	1,9	0,4	0,1	0,3	-	-	-	0,3	0,2	0,3	1,5	1,8	1,7
Spring	6,8	8,6	7,8	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,1	-	0,1	0,0	0,0	0,0	5,5	7,9	6,7
Rainwater tank	2,6	2,5	2,6	1,0	0,6	0,8	0,3	-	0,2	0,5	0,3	0,5	2,2	2,3	2,3
Dam/ pool/ stagnant water	2,3	2,2	2,3	0,6	0,3	0,5	0,1	0,3	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	1,9	2,1	2,0
River/stream	23,0	29,7	26,7	1,0	0,9	1,0	0,4	0,3	0,4	0,1	0,1	0,1	18,5	27,3	23,0
Water vendor	0,3	0,4	0,4	0,1	0,1	0,1	-	-	-	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,3	0,4	0,3
Other	1,8	1,7	1,7	0,9	0,8	0,8	-	-	-	0,2	0,1	0,2	1,5	1,6	1,6
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0

Excluding collective living quarters
 Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

20 Sanitation

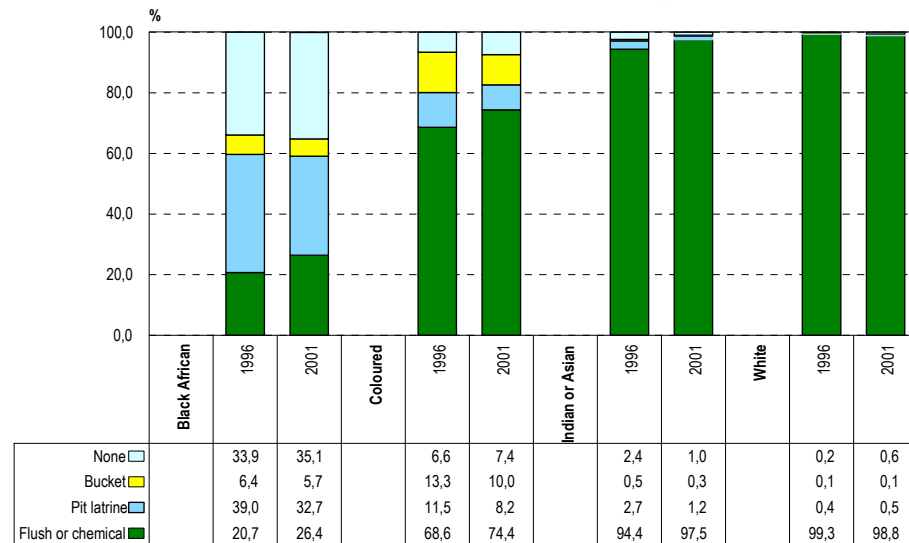
Tables 20.1 to 20.4 show numbers and percentages of Eastern Cape households with the various types of toilet facility, by population group and gender of the household head, in the censuses of 1996 and 2001.

In 1996, of a total of 1,3 million households in Eastern Cape, 405 000 used flush or chemical toilets and 446 000 used pit latrines. In 2001, of 1,5 million households, 526 000 had access to flush or chemical toilets and 435 000 used pit latrines.

Figure 20 shows a slight improvement in households' access to flush or chemical toilets. At the time of Census 1996, 30,6% of all Eastern Cape households had access to a flush or chemical toilet. This proportion had reached 34,8% by 2001.

Census 2001 distinguished between ventilated pit latrines (VIP) and other pit latrines. This distinction is important as a VIP is regarded as meeting minimum health standards. Please note that the comparative graph does not include this distinction, but details are provided in the tables.

Figure 20
Distribution of households by type of toilet facility
and population group of the household head
Census 1996 and 2001: Eastern Cape



Census 1996: Excluding collective living quarters and unspecified toilet facility
 Census 2001: Excluding collective living quarters. Imputed values for unspecified toilet facility

20.1 Toilet facilities by population group and gender of the household head (number of households): Eastern Cape, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Flush toilet or chemical toilet	128 635	103 012	231 647	41 817	18 791	60 608	3 614	747	4 361	84 923	23 390	108 313	1 704	724	2 428	260 693	146 664	407 357
Pit latrine	189 013	246 631	435 644	7 920	2 195	10 115	79	45	124	344	103	447	425	517	942	197 781	249 491	447 272
Bucket latrine	37 829	33 239	71 068	7 521	4 197	11 718	18	3	21	45	21	66	101	83	184	45 514	37 543	83 057
None of the above	151 438	227 280	378 718	4 889	971	5 860	67	46	113	123	74	197	295	475	770	156 812	228 846	385 658
Unspecified/Other	3 666	4 514	8 180	182	123	305	16	3	19	216	70	286	127	84	211	4 207	4 794	9 001
Total	510 581	614 676	1 125 257	62 329	26 277	88 606	3 794	844	4 638	85 651	23 658	109 309	2 652	1 883	4 535	665 007	667 338	1 332 345

Figures greater than 0 and less than 5 are randomised to preserve confidentiality.
 Excluding collective living quarters

20.2 Toilet facilities by population group and gender of the household head (percentage of households): Eastern Cape, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Flush toilet or chemical toilet	25.2	16.8	20.6	67.1	71.5	68.4	95.3	88.5	94.0	99.2	98.9	99.1	64.3	38.4	53.5	39.2	22.0	30.6
Pit latrine	37.0	40.1	38.7	12.7	8.4	11.4	2.1	5.3	2.7	0.4	0.4	0.4	16.0	27.5	20.8	29.7	37.4	33.6
Bucket latrine	7.4	5.4	6.3	12.1	16.0	13.2	0.5	0.4	0.5	0.1	0.1	0.1	3.8	4.4	4.1	6.8	5.6	6.2
None of the above	29.7	37.0	33.7	7.8	3.7	6.6	1.8	5.5	2.4	0.1	0.3	0.2	11.1	25.2	17.0	23.6	34.3	28.9
Unspecified/Other	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.3	0.5	0.3	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.3	0.3	0.3	4.8	4.5	4.7	0.6	0.7	0.7
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0

Excluding collective living quarters

20.3 Toilet facilities by population group and gender of the household head (number of households): Eastern Cape, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage system)	149 424	148 175	297 599	45 821	27 198	73 019	3 452	986	4 438	64 079	23 875	87 954	262 776	200 234	463 010
Flush toilet (with septic tank)	8 589	8 257	16 846	2 225	1 035	3 260	59	12	71	10 377	2 431	12 808	21 250	11 735	32 985
Chemical toilet	12 904	16 722	29 626	376	221	597	3	-	3	78	17	95	13 361	16 960	30 322
Pit latrine with ventilation (VIP)	37 604	44 396	82 000	2 116	691	2 808	10	-	10	158	54	212	39 888	45 141	85 029
Pit latrine without ventilation	151 753	192 631	344 383	4 326	1 376	5 702	36	8	44	205	58	264	156 321	194 073	350 394
Bucket latrine	38 492	36 097	74 589	6 227	4 092	10 318	13	-	13	100	39	139	44 832	40 228	85 059
None	192 753	264 812	457 565	5 981	1 679	7 661	37	10	48	462	126	588	199 234	266 628	465 862
Total	591 518	711 091	1 302 609	67 073	36 292	103 365	3 611	1 016	4 627	75 459	26 599	102 059	737 661	774 999	1 512 660

Excluding collective living quarters
 Numbers less than 4 have been randomised to preserve confidentiality.
 Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

20.4 Toilet facilities by population group and gender of the household head (percentage of households): Eastern Cape, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage system)	25,3	20,8	22,8	68,3	74,9	70,6	95,6	97,1	95,9	84,9	89,8	86,2	35,6	25,8	30,6
Flush toilet (with septic tank)	1,5	1,2	1,3	3,3	2,9	3,2	1,6	1,2	1,5	13,8	9,1	12,5	2,9	1,5	2,2
Chemical toilet	2,2	2,4	2,3	0,6	0,6	0,6	0,1	-	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	1,8	2,2	2,0
Pit latrine with ventilation (VIP)	6,4	6,2	6,3	3,2	1,9	2,7	0,3	-	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,2	5,4	5,8	5,6
Pit latrine without ventilation	25,7	27,1	26,4	6,4	3,8	5,5	1,0	0,8	1,0	0,3	0,2	0,3	21,2	25,0	23,2
Bucket latrine	6,5	5,1	5,7	9,3	11,3	10,0	0,4	-	0,3	0,1	0,1	0,1	6,1	5,2	5,6
None	32,6	37,2	35,1	8,9	4,6	7,4	1,0	1,0	1,0	0,6	0,5	0,6	27,0	34,4	30,8
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0

Excluding collective living quarters
 Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

21 Refuse removal

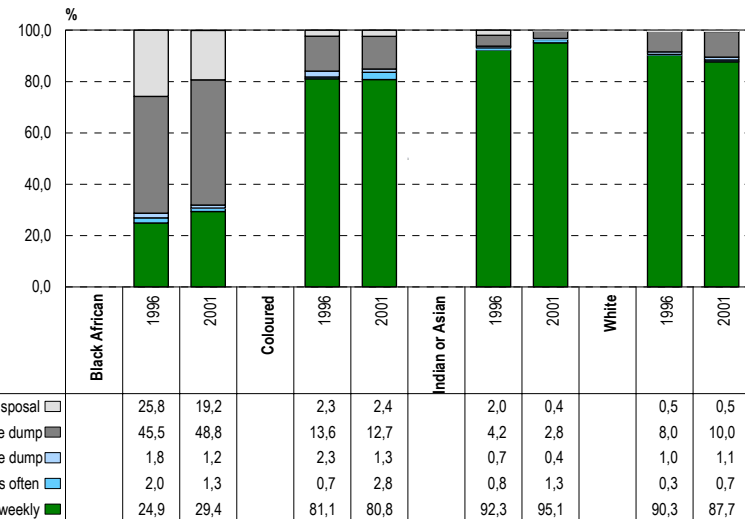
Tables 21.1 to 21.4 show numbers and percentages of Eastern Cape households with each type of refuse removal, by population group and gender of the household head, in the censuses of 1996 and 2001.

At the time of Census '96, of the 1,3 million households in Eastern Cape, 451 000 had a regular refuse removal service, 525 000 used their own or a communal refuse dump and 289 000 had no method of refuse disposal. In 2001, of 1,5 million households, 560 000 had a regular refuse removal service, 660 000 used their own or a communal refuse dump and 254 000 had no method of refuse disposal.

It can be seen in Figure 21 that for black African-headed households, the proportion with a refuse removal service at least weekly increased from 24,9% in 1996 to 29,4% in 2001.

For the Eastern Cape as a whole, 33,8% of all households had a regular refuse removal service in 1996. At the time of Census 2001, 37,0% of all households had such a service.

Figure 21
Distribution of households by type of refuse removal
and population group of the household head
Census 1996 and 2001: Eastern Cape



Census 1996: Excluding collective living quarters and unspecified type of refuse removal
 Census 2001: Excluding collective living quarters. Imputed values for unspecified type of refuse removal

21.1 Refuse removal by population group and gender of the household head (number of households): Eastern Cape, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Removed by local authority at least once a week	151 619	124 117	275 736	47 927	22 788	70 715	3 508	738	4 246	75 096	22 357	97 453	1 729	765	2 494	279 879	170 765	450 644
Removed by local authority less often	11 092	10 510	21 602	426	179	605	34	4	38	299	56	355	37	16	53	11 888	10 765	22 653
Communal refuse dump	11 490	8 409	19 899	1 592	401	1 993	29	3	32	900	144	1 044	27	25	52	14 038	8 982	23 020
Own refuse dump	213 543	290 156	503 699	9 874	1 949	11 823	140	54	194	7 877	750	8 627	429	567	996	231 863	293 476	525 339
No rubbish disposal	113 833	171 617	285 450	1 506	516	2 022	52	39	91	416	84	500	273	392	665	116 080	172 648	288 728
Unspecified/Other	9 005	9 866	18 871	1 003	444	1 447	30	8	38	1 063	267	1 330	156	118	274	11 257	10 703	21 960
Total	510 582	614 675	1 125 257	62 328	26 277	88 605	3 793	846	4 639	85 651	23 658	109 309	2 651	1 883	4 534	665 005	667 339	1 332 344

Figures greater than 0 and less than 5 are randomised to preserve confidentiality.
Excluding collective living quarters

21.2 Refuse removal by population group and gender of the household head (percentage of households): Eastern Cape, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Removed by local authority at least once a week	29.7	20.2	24.5	76.9	86.7	79.8	92.5	87.2	91.5	87.7	94.5	89.2	65.2	40.6	55.0	42.1	25.6	33.8
Removed by local authority less often	2.2	1.7	1.9	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.9	0.5	0.8	0.3	0.2	0.3	1.4	0.8	1.2	1.8	1.6	1.7
Communal refuse dump	2.3	1.4	1.8	2.6	1.5	2.2	0.8	0.4	0.7	1.1	0.6	1.0	1.0	1.3	1.1	2.1	1.3	1.7
Own refuse dump	41.8	47.2	44.8	15.8	7.4	13.3	3.7	6.4	4.2	9.2	3.2	7.9	16.2	30.1	22.0	34.9	44.0	39.4
No rubbish disposal	22.3	27.9	25.4	2.4	2.0	2.3	1.4	4.6	2.0	0.5	0.4	0.5	10.3	20.8	14.7	17.5	25.9	21.7
Unspecified/Other	1.8	1.6	1.7	1.6	1.7	1.6	0.8	0.9	0.8	1.2	1.1	1.2	5.9	6.3	6.0	1.7	1.6	1.6
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0

Excluding collective living quarters

21.3 Refuse removal by population group and gender of the household head (number of households): Eastern Cape, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Removed by local authority at least once a week	192 264	190 553	382 817	51 658	31 810	83 468	3 426	982	4 408	64 950	24 558	89 508	312 299	247 902	560 201
Removed by local authority less often	8 858	8 482	17 340	2 009	905	2 914	40	18	58	463	286	749	11 369	9 692	21 061
Communal refuse dump	8 246	7 306	15 552	1 033	262	1 295	14	3	17	862	282	1 145	10 155	7 854	18 008
Own refuse dump	276 471	359 821	636 291	10 558	2 619	13 176	117	13	130	8 797	1 367	10 163	295 942	363 819	659 761
No rubbish disposal	105 680	144 929	250 609	1 815	697	2 512	15	5	20	387	106	493	107 897	145 737	253 634
Total	591 518	711 091	1 302 609	67 073	36 292	103 365	3 611	1 021	4 633	75 459	26 599	102 059	737 661	775 004	1 512 666

Excluding collective living quarters
 Numbers less than 4 have been randomised to preserve confidentiality.
 Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

21.4 Refuse removal by population group and gender of the household head (percentage of households): Eastern Cape, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Removed by local authority at least once a week	32,5	26,8	29,4	77,0	87,6	80,8	94,9	96,1	95,2	86,1	92,3	87,7	42,3	32,0	37,0
Removed by local authority less often	1,5	1,2	1,3	3,0	2,5	2,8	1,1	1,8	1,3	0,6	1,1	0,7	1,5	1,3	1,4
Communal refuse dump	1,4	1,0	1,2	1,5	0,7	1,3	0,4	0,3	0,4	1,1	1,1	1,1	1,4	1,0	1,2
Own refuse dump	46,7	50,6	48,8	15,7	7,2	12,7	3,2	1,3	2,8	11,7	5,1	10,0	40,1	46,9	43,6
No rubbish disposal	17,9	20,4	19,2	2,7	1,9	2,4	0,4	0,5	0,4	0,5	0,4	0,5	14,6	18,8	16,8
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0

Excluding collective living quarters
 Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

22 Telephones

Tables 22.1 to 22.4 show numbers and percentages of Eastern Cape households with various levels of access to telephone facilities, by population group and gender of the household head, in the censuses of 1996 and 2001.

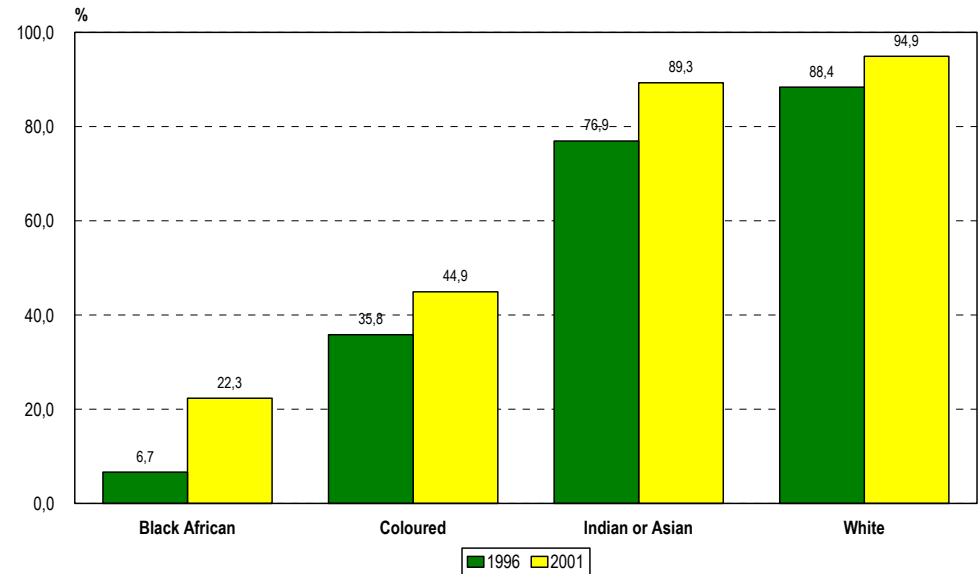
In 1996, of 1,3 million households in Eastern Cape, 207 000 had a telephone in the dwelling or a cellular telephone, 517 000 had access to a telephone at a neighbour or other location, and 599 000 households had no access to a telephone. At the time of Census 2001, access to a telephone had increased considerably. Of 1,5 million households, 438 000 had a telephone in the dwelling or a cellular telephone, and 876 000 had access to a telephone at a neighbour or other location. The number of households with no access to a telephone had dropped to 198 000.

Figure 22 shows the proportion of black African-headed households with a telephone in the dwelling or a cellular phone increased from 6,7% in 1996 to 22,3% in 2001, with progressively smaller increases for coloured-, Indian/Asian- and white-headed households.

For the Eastern Cape as a whole, in 1996 only 15,6% of all households had a telephone in the dwelling or a cellular phone. By 2001, this had increased to 29,0% of households.

Note that while the 1996 census did not distinguish between landlines and cellular phones, this distinction was captured in 2001.

Figure 22
Percentage of households with telephone in dwelling or a cellular phone
by population group of the household head
Census 1996 and 2001: Eastern Cape



Census 1996: Excluding collective living quarters and unspecified access to telephone
 Census 2001: Excluding collective living quarters. Imputed values for unspecified access to telephone

22.1 Telephone facilities by population group and gender of the household head (number of households): Eastern Cape, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Telephone in dwelling/ cellular phone	41 090	33 302	74 392	22 293	9 300	31 593	2 980	568	3 548	75 682	20 567	96 249	1 126	384	1 510	143 171	64 121	207 292
Telephone at a neighbour nearby	24 910	23 069	47 979	8 631	4 474	13 105	122	31	153	972	347	1 319	140	107	247	34 775	28 028	62 803
A public telephone nearby	152 251	134 715	286 966	20 895	9 591	30 486	426	134	560	6 427	1 903	8 330	530	373	903	180 529	146 716	327 245
At another location nearby e.g. work	20 387	13 416	33 803	5 794	916	6 710	90	26	116	1 509	468	1 977	101	48	149	27 881	14 874	42 755
At another location not nearby	34 001	48 919	82 920	954	289	1 243	25	12	37	170	40	210	80	101	181	35 230	49 361	84 591
No access to a telephone	234 360	357 083	591 443	3 529	1 558	5 087	128	71	199	609	240	849	545	787	1 332	239 171	359 739	598 910
Not stated	3 584	4 171	7 755	231	148	379	23	1	24	282	94	376	129	83	212	4 249	4 497	8 746
Total	510 583	614 675	1 125 258	62 327	26 276	88 603	3 794	843	4 637	85 651	23 659	109 310	2 651	1 883	4 534	665 006	667 336	1 332 342

Figures greater than 0 and less than 5 are randomised to preserve confidentiality.
Excluding collective living quarters

22.2 Telephone facilities by population group and gender of the household head (percentage of households): Eastern Cape, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Telephone in dwelling/ cellular phone	8.0	5.4	6.6	35.8	35.4	35.7	78.5	67.4	76.5	88.4	86.9	88.1	42.5	20.4	33.3	21.5	9.6	15.6
Telephone at a neighbour nearby	4.9	3.8	4.3	13.8	17.0	14.8	3.2	3.7	3.3	1.1	1.5	1.2	5.3	5.7	5.4	5.2	4.2	4.7
A public telephone nearby	29.8	21.9	25.5	33.5	36.5	34.4	11.2	15.9	12.1	7.5	8.0	7.6	20.0	19.8	19.9	27.1	22.0	24.6
At another location nearby e.g. work	4.0	2.2	3.0	9.3	3.5	7.6	2.4	3.1	2.5	1.8	2.0	1.8	3.8	2.5	3.3	4.2	2.2	3.2
At another location not nearby	6.7	8.0	7.4	1.5	1.1	1.4	0.7	1.4	0.8	0.2	0.2	0.2	3.0	5.4	4.0	5.3	7.4	6.3
No access to a telephone	45.9	58.1	52.6	5.7	5.9	5.7	3.4	8.4	4.3	0.7	1.0	0.8	20.6	41.8	29.4	36.0	53.9	45.0
Not stated	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.4	0.6	0.4	0.6	0.1	0.5	0.3	0.4	0.3	4.9	4.4	4.7	0.6	0.7	0.7
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0

Excluding collective living quarters

22.3 Telephone facilities by population group and gender of the household head (number of households): Eastern Cape, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Telephone in dwelling and cell-phone	22 472	19 977	42 448	11 202	3 479	14 682	1 961	423	2 384	45 385	11 061	56 446	81 020	34 939	115 960
Telephone in dwelling only	32 218	36 703	68 922	12 823	8 212	21 034	672	330	1 002	15 806	10 030	25 835	61 518	55 274	116 793
Cell-phone only	82 760	96 806	179 566	7 441	3 290	10 731	605	144	749	10 733	3 836	14 569	101 539	104 076	205 615
At a neighbour nearby	64 705	76 692	141 397	7 889	4 098	11 987	83	23	106	664	392	1 056	73 341	81 205	154 546
At a public telephone nearby	229 692	262 482	492 174	22 279	15 232	37 511	257	92	349	2 477	1 100	3 577	254 706	278 906	533 612
At another location nearby	33 337	43 536	76 873	2 070	634	2 704	7	-	7	128	60	188	35 542	44 230	79 772
At another location not nearby	43 476	63 148	106 624	1 151	530	1 681	3	5	8	100	38	137	44 729	63 721	108 450
No access to a telephone	82 859	111 746	194 605	2 217	818	3 035	24	3	27	167	84	250	85 266	112 651	197 917
Total	591 518	711 091	1 302 609	67 073	36 292	103 365	3 612	1 020	4 631	75 459	26 599	102 059	737 662	775 002	1 512 664

Excluding collective living quarters
 Numbers less than 4 have been randomised to preserve confidentiality.
 Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

22.4 Telephone facilities by population group and gender of the household head (percentage of households): Eastern Cape, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Telephone in dwelling and cell-phone	3,8	2,8	3,3	16,7	9,6	14,2	54,3	41,5	51,5	60,1	41,6	55,3	11,0	4,5	7,7
Telephone in dwelling only	5,4	5,2	5,3	19,1	22,6	20,3	18,6	32,4	21,6	20,9	37,7	25,3	8,3	7,1	7,7
Cell-phone only	14,0	13,6	13,8	11,1	9,1	10,4	16,8	14,1	16,2	14,2	14,4	14,3	13,8	13,4	13,6
At a neighbour nearby	10,9	10,8	10,9	11,8	11,3	11,6	2,3	2,3	2,3	0,9	1,5	1,0	9,9	10,5	10,2
At a public telephone nearby	38,8	36,9	37,8	33,2	42,0	36,3	7,1	9,0	7,5	3,3	4,1	3,5	34,5	36,0	35,3
At another location nearby	5,6	6,1	5,9	3,1	1,7	2,6	0,2	-	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,2	4,8	5,7	5,3
At another location not nearby	7,3	8,9	8,2	1,7	1,5	1,6	0,1	0,5	0,2	0,1	0,1	0,1	6,1	8,2	7,2
No access to a telephone	14,0	15,7	14,9	3,3	2,3	2,9	0,7	0,3	0,6	0,2	0,3	0,2	11,6	14,5	13,1
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0

Excluding collective living quarters
 Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

23 Age distribution of household heads

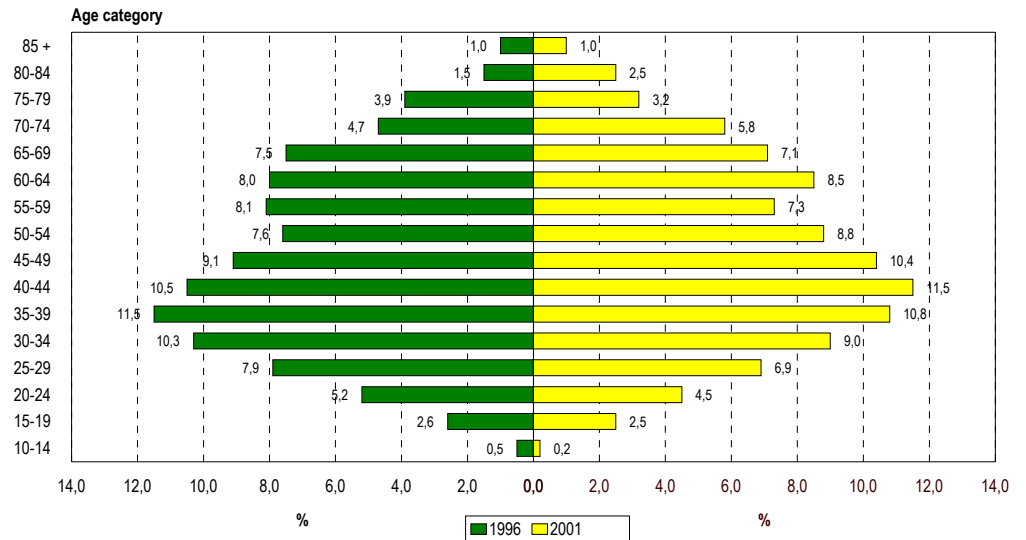
Tables 23.1 to 23.4 show the age distribution of household heads for Eastern Cape in numbers and percentages, by population group and gender, for the censuses of 1996 and 2001.

At the time of Census '96, 648 000 household heads were in the age category 25 to 49 years, 41 000 in the age group 19 years and younger (down to 10 years old), and 33 000 in the age group 80 years and older. In 2001, 735 000 household heads were in the age category 25 to 49 years, 53 000 in the age group 80 years and older, and 41 000 in the age group 10 to 19 years.

Child household heads younger than 10 were also captured in 2001; the numbers and percentages are fractional and have not been included here. However it should be noted that for this reason the total households in the 2001 tables for this variable are slightly lower than the usual totals.

Figure 23 shows greater proportions of household heads in the older age groups (55–69) than in the national pattern, in both censuses.

Figure 23
Age distribution of household heads in five-year intervals
Census 1996 and 2001: Eastern Cape



Census 1996: Excluding collective living quarters and unspecified age of head of household
 Census 2001: Excluding collective living quarters. Imputed values for unspecified age of head of household

23.1 Age distribution in five-year intervals of the household head by population group and gender (number of households): Eastern Cape, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
10-14	2 756	4 095	6 851	145	92	237	3	4	5	27	16	43	4	12	14	2 933	4 216	7 149
15-19	13 379	19 320	32 699	379	195	574	11	9	19	191	188	379	21	34	55	13 981	19 745	33 727
20-24	25 583	34 596	60 179	2 482	911	3 393	94	39	133	2 883	1 344	4 226	81	68	149	31 122	36 958	68 080
25-29	37 725	47 785	85 510	6 872	1 601	8 472	330	54	384	7 391	1 389	8 780	217	114	332	52 536	50 943	103 478
30-34	51 577	60 190	111 766	9 319	2 385	11 704	530	55	584	9 277	1 398	10 675	337	166	502	71 038	64 193	135 232
35-39	61 188	65 087	126 275	9 397	2 842	12 240	539	76	615	10 009	1 604	11 614	323	162	486	81 457	69 772	151 229
40-44	56 145	57 588	113 733	8 352	2 968	11 320	628	103	732	9 967	1 756	11 723	307	187	495	75 400	62 602	138 002
45-49	48 697	48 766	97 463	6 896	2 785	9 681	520	112	632	9 671	2 002	11 674	270	159	429	66 055	53 824	119 880
50-54	39 631	41 724	81 354	5 068	2 434	7 502	391	92	484	8 526	1 829	10 356	218	99	317	53 834	46 179	100 012
55-59	42 058	47 735	89 793	4 360	2 363	6 723	279	84	362	7 523	1 961	9 484	240	154	395	54 460	52 298	106 757
60-64	34 777	55 880	90 657	3 298	2 381	5 679	200	73	273	6 514	2 065	8 579	172	197	369	44 961	60 595	105 557
65-69	37 025	49 033	86 058	2 281	1 878	4 159	123	58	181	5 392	2 373	7 766	130	190	320	44 951	53 533	98 484
70-74	22 714	30 149	52 863	1 268	1 289	2 557	70	42	112	3 924	2 293	6 217	98	97	195	28 074	33 870	61 944
75-79	18 313	27 616	45 929	777	851	1 628	26	18	44	2 273	1 795	4 068	66	93	159	21 455	30 374	51 829
80-84	6 343	10 406	16 748	290	429	719	14	10	24	1 082	1 031	2 113	23	45	68	7 752	11 921	19 673
85+	4 652	7 490	12 142	184	302	487	5	9	14	441	469	910	15	25	40	5 298	8 295	13 593
Unspecified	8 019	7 218	15 237	960	571	1 531	31	11	42	559	143	703	129	80	209	9 699	8 023	17 722
Total	510 582	614 676	1 125 258	62 328	26 277	88 605	3 794	847	4 641	85 651	23 659	109 310	2 651	1 882	4 534	665 007	667 341	1 332 348

Excluding collective living quarters

23.2 Age distribution in five-year intervals of the household head by population group and gender (percentage of households): Eastern Cape, 1996

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Unspecified/Other			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
10-14	0.5	0.7	0.6	0.2	0.4	0.3	0.1	0.5	0.1	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.2	0.6	0.3	0.4	0.6	0.5
15-19	2.6	3.1	2.9	0.6	0.7	0.6	0.3	1.1	0.4	0.2	0.8	0.3	0.8	1.8	1.2	2.1	3.0	2.5
20-24	5.0	5.6	5.3	4.0	3.5	3.8	2.5	4.6	2.9	3.4	5.7	3.9	3.1	3.6	3.3	4.7	5.5	5.1
25-29	7.4	7.8	7.6	11.0	6.1	9.6	8.7	6.4	8.3	8.6	5.9	8.0	8.2	6.1	7.3	7.9	7.6	7.8
30-34	10.1	9.8	9.9	15.0	9.1	13.2	14.0	6.5	12.6	10.8	5.9	9.8	12.7	8.8	11.1	10.7	9.6	10.1
35-39	12.0	10.6	11.2	15.1	10.8	13.8	14.2	9.0	13.3	11.7	6.8	10.6	12.2	8.6	10.7	12.2	10.5	11.4
40-44	11.0	9.4	10.1	13.4	11.3	12.8	16.6	12.2	15.8	11.6	7.4	10.7	11.6	9.9	10.9	11.3	9.4	10.4
45-49	9.5	7.9	8.7	11.1	10.6	10.9	13.7	13.2	13.6	11.3	8.5	10.7	10.2	8.4	9.5	9.9	8.1	9.0
50-54	7.8	6.8	7.2	8.1	9.3	8.5	10.3	10.9	10.4	10.0	7.7	9.5	8.2	5.3	7.0	8.1	6.9	7.5
55-59	8.2	7.8	8.0	7.0	9.0	7.6	7.4	9.9	7.8	8.8	8.3	8.7	9.1	8.2	8.7	8.2	7.8	8.0
60-64	6.8	9.1	8.1	5.3	9.1	6.4	5.3	8.6	5.9	7.6	8.7	7.8	6.5	10.5	8.1	6.8	9.1	7.9
65-69	7.3	8.0	7.6	3.7	7.1	4.7	3.2	6.8	3.9	6.3	10.0	7.1	4.9	10.1	7.1	6.8	8.0	7.4
70-74	4.4	4.9	4.7	2.0	4.9	2.9	1.8	5.0	2.4	4.6	9.7	5.7	3.7	5.2	4.3	4.2	5.1	4.6
75-79	3.6	4.5	4.1	1.2	3.2	1.8	0.7	2.1	0.9	2.7	7.6	3.7	2.5	4.9	3.5	3.2	4.6	3.9
80-84	1.2	1.7	1.5	0.5	1.6	0.8	0.4	1.2	0.5	1.3	4.4	1.9	0.9	2.4	1.5	1.2	1.8	1.5
85+	0.9	1.2	1.1	0.3	1.1	0.5	0.1	1.1	0.3	0.5	2.0	0.8	0.6	1.3	0.9	0.8	1.2	1.0
Unspecified	1.6	1.2	1.4	1.5	2.2	1.7	0.8	1.3	0.9	0.7	0.6	0.6	4.9	4.3	4.6	1.5	1.2	1.3
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0

Excluding collective living quarters

23.3 Age distribution in five-year intervals of the household head by population group and gender (number of households): Eastern Cape, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
10-14	1 519	1799	3317	17	20	37	-	-	-	-	6	6	1 536	1 825	3 361
15-19	17 155	19 541	13 589	389	266	655	9	11	20	198	182	380	17 751	20 000	37 751
20-24	29 417	32 431	61 848	2 091	1 087	3 178	110	34	144	1 548	924	2 472	33 165	34 477	67 642
25-29	42 250	46 587	88 837	6 049	2 503	8 552	293	65	358	5 016	1 351	6 367	53 608	50 506	104 113
30-34	53 552	60 843	114 395	9 463	3 421	12 884	451	94	544	7 299	1 729	9 029	70 765	66 087	136 852
35-39	64 488	74 158	138 646	10 159	4 208	14 367	500	116	616	8 131	1 888	10 019	83 278	80 370	163 648
40-44	70 198	77 715	147 913	9 639	4 439	14 078	471	115	586	8 590	2 214	10 804	88 898	84 483	173 381
45-49	64 338	68 717	133 055	8 379	4 350	12 729	484	102	586	8 442	2 252	10 695	81 644	75 421	157 065
50-54	55 392	56 153	111 545	6 663	3 756	10 419	458	118	577	8 333	2 299	10 632	70 846	62 327	133 173
55-59	44 752	47 362	92 114	4 671	3 011	7 682	334	93	427	7 479	2 360	9 839	57 236	52 825	110 061
60-64	47 053	65 715	112 768	3 897	2 932	6 828	236	102	338	6 587	2 383	8 970	57 773	71 131	128 904
65-69	37 204	56 486	93 690	2 682	2 408	5 090	133	72	205	5 521	2 535	8 057	45 540	61 501	107 041
70-74	30 309	47 145	77 454	1 578	1 761	3 339	78	54	132	4 074	2 559	6 633	36 038	51 520	87 559
75-79	16 638	25 827	42 465	820	1 129	1 949	36	29	65	2 574	2 052	4 627	20 069	29 037	49 105
80-84	12 149	21 676	33 824	388	621	1 009	15	11	25	1 179	1 243	2 423	13 731	23 551	37 281
85+	4 883	8 706	13 589	181	366	548	6	3	9	488	619	1 107	5 558	9 695	15 254
Total	591 298	710 859	1 302 157	67 065	36 279	103 344	3 611	1 020	4 631	75 459	26 598	102 058	737 433	774 757	1 512 190

Excluding collective living quarters
 Numbers less than 4 have been randomised to preserve confidentiality.
 Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

23.4 Age distribution in five-year intervals of the household head by population group and gender (percentage of households): Eastern Cape, 2001

	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
10-14	0,3	0,3	0,3	0,0	0,1	0,0	-	-	-	-	0,0	0,0	0,2	0,2	0,2
15-19	2,9	2,7	2,8	0,6	0,7	0,6	0,2	1,1	0,4	0,3	0,7	0,4	2,4	2,6	2,5
20-24	5,0	4,6	4,7	3,1	3,0	3,1	3,0	3,3	3,1	2,1	3,5	2,4	4,5	4,5	4,5
25-29	7,1	6,6	6,8	9,0	6,9	8,3	8,1	6,4	7,7	6,6	5,1	6,2	7,3	6,5	6,9
30-34	9,1	8,6	8,8	14,1	9,4	12,5	12,5	9,2	11,7	9,7	6,5	8,8	9,6	8,5	9,0
35-39	10,9	10,4	10,6	15,1	11,6	13,9	13,8	11,4	13,3	10,8	7,1	9,8	11,3	10,4	10,8
40-44	11,9	10,9	11,4	14,4	12,2	13,6	13,0	11,3	12,7	11,4	8,3	10,6	12,1	10,9	11,5
45-49	10,9	9,7	10,2	12,5	12,0	12,3	13,4	10,0	12,7	11,2	8,5	10,5	11,1	9,7	10,4
50-54	9,4	7,9	8,6	9,9	10,4	10,1	12,7	11,6	12,5	11,0	8,6	10,4	9,6	8,0	8,8
55-59	7,6	6,7	7,1	7,0	8,3	7,4	9,2	9,1	9,2	9,9	8,9	9,6	7,8	6,8	7,3
60-64	8,0	9,2	8,7	5,8	8,1	6,6	6,5	10,0	7,3	8,7	9,0	8,8	7,8	9,2	8,5
65-69	6,3	7,9	7,2	4,0	6,6	4,9	3,7	7,1	4,4	7,3	9,5	7,9	6,2	7,9	7,1
70-74	5,1	6,6	5,9	2,4	4,9	3,2	2,2	5,3	2,9	5,4	9,6	6,5	4,9	6,6	5,8
75-79	2,8	3,6	3,3	1,2	3,1	1,9	1,0	2,8	1,4	3,4	7,7	4,5	2,7	3,7	3,2
80-84	2,1	3,0	2,6	0,6	1,7	1,0	0,4	1,1	0,5	1,6	4,7	2,4	1,9	3,0	2,5
85+	0,8	1,2	1,0	0,3	1,0	0,5	0,2	0,3	0,2	0,6	2,3	1,1	0,8	1,3	1,0
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0

Excluding collective living quarters
 Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.